

## PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED OCTOBER 6, 2025

This Preliminary Official Statement is subject to completion and amendment and is intended solely for the purpose of soliciting initial bids on the Bonds. Upon the sale of the Bonds, the Official Statement will be completed and delivered to the Underwriters.

*IN THE OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL, UNDER EXISTING LAW, INTEREST ON THE BONDS (I) IS EXCLUDABLE FROM GROSS INCOME FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES UNDER SECTION 103 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, AND (II) IS NOT AN ITEM OF TAX PREFERENCE FOR PURPOSES OF THE ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX ON INDIVIDUALS. SEE "TAX MATTERS" HEREIN, INCLUDING INFORMATION REGARDING POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CORPORATIONS.*

*THE BONDS WILL NOT BE DESIGNATED "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.*

### NEW ISSUE - Book-Entry-Only

Underlying Rating: Moody's "Baa2"  
See "MUNICIPAL BOND RATING AND  
MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE" herein.

### FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 169 *(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located within Fort Bend County)*

**\$5,550,000**  
**UNLIMITED TAX BONDS**  
**SERIES 2025A**

**\$8,250,000**  
**UNLIMITED TAX PARK BONDS**  
**SERIES 2025B**

**Dated: December 1, 2025**  
**Interest Accrual Date: Date of Delivery**

**Due: May 1, as shown on the inside cover**

The \$5,550,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2025A (the "Series 2025A Bonds") and the \$8,250,000 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2025B (the "Series 2025B Park Bonds" and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the "Bonds") are obligations solely of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169 (the "District") and are not obligations of the State of Texas, Fort Bend County, the City of Fulshear or any entity other than the District.

The Bonds, when issued, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District and will be payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied against all taxable property within the District. THE BONDS ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS."

Principal of the Bonds is payable at maturity or earlier redemption at the principal payment office of the paying agent/registrar, initially The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar" or "Registrar/Paying Agent") upon surrender of the Bonds for payment. Interest on the Bonds accrues from the initial date of delivery (expected to be on or about December 4, 2025) (the "Date of Delivery"), and is payable each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2026, until maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form in denominations of \$5,000 each or integral multiples thereof. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their maturity, as shown below.

The Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Beneficial owners of the Bonds will not receive physical certificates representing the Bonds, but will receive a credit balance on the books of the nominees of such beneficial owners. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent directly to DTC, which will, in turn, remit such principal and interest to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds as described herein. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM."

---

**See "MATURITY SCHEDULES" on the inside cover**

---

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the District, subject, among other things, to the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, Bond Counsel. Delivery of the Bonds through the facilities of DTC is expected on or about December 4, 2025.

**Bids Due: Monday, November 3, 2025, at 9:30 A.M., Houston Time in Houston, Texas**  
**Bid Award: Monday, November 3, 2025, at 10:30 A.M., Houston Time in Houston, Texas**

## MATURITY SCHEDULES

### \$5,550,000 SERIES 2025A BONDS

<u>Due (May 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount (a)</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Reoffering Yield (b)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number (c)</u>	<u>Due (May 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount (a)</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Reoffering Yield (b)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number (c)</u>
2028	\$ 100,000				2041	125,000	(d)		
2029	100,000				2042	150,000	(d)		
2030	100,000				2043	150,000	(d)		
2031	100,000				2044	150,000	(d)		
2032	100,000				2045	175,000	(d)		
2033	100,000	(d)			2046	175,000	(d)		
2034	100,000	(d)			2047	200,000	(d)		
2035	100,000	(d)			2048	225,000	(d)		
2036	100,000	(d)			2049	250,000	(d)		
2037	125,000	(d)			2050	750,000	(d)		
2038	125,000	(d)			2051	900,000	(d)		
2039	125,000	(d)			2052	900,000	(d)		
2040	125,000	(d)							

### \$8,250,000 SERIES 2025B PARK BONDS

<u>Due (May 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount (a)</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Reoffering Yield (b)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number (c)</u>	<u>Due (May 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount (a)</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Reoffering Yield (b)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number (c)</u>
2028	\$ 325,000				2040	\$ 350,000	(d)		
2029	325,000				2041	350,000	(d)		
2030	325,000				2042	350,000	(d)		
2031	325,000				2043	350,000	(d)		
2032	325,000				2044	350,000	(d)		
2033	325,000	(d)			2045	350,000	(d)		
2034	335,000	(d)			2046	360,000	(d)		
2035	335,000	(d)			2047	360,000	(d)		
2036	335,000	(d)			2048	360,000	(d)		
2037	335,000	(d)			2049	360,000	(d)		
2038	350,000	(d)			2050	360,000	(d)		
2039	350,000	(d)			2051	360,000	(d)		

- (a) The Underwriters (as herein defined) may designate one or more maturities as term bonds. See accompanying “Official Notices of Sale” and “Official Bid Form.”
- (b) Initial reoffering yield represents the initial offering yield to the public, which has been established by the Underwriters for offers to the public and which subsequently may be changed.
- (c) CUSIP Numbers have been assigned to the Bonds by CUSIP Global Services and are included solely for the convenience of the purchasers of the Bonds. Neither the District nor the Underwriters shall be responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP Numbers set forth herein.
- (d) Bonds maturing on or after May 1, 2033, are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity dates in whole, or from time to time in part, on May 1, 2032, or on any date thereafter at a price of par plus accrued interest on the principal amounts called for redemption to the date fixed for redemption. See “THE BONDS—Redemption Provisions.”

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

MATURITY SCHEDULES.....	2
OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY.....	4
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED).....	8
THE BONDS .....	9
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.....	15
USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS .....	17
CROSS CREEK RANCH DEVELOPMENT.....	19
THE DISTRICT .....	19
THE DEVELOPERS.....	22
MANAGEMENT OF THE DISTRICT .....	23
THE SYSTEM .....	24
THE ROAD SYSTEM .....	28
THE PARK SYSTEM.....	28
DISTRICT OPERATIONS .....	29
FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED).....	30
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS .....	32
TAX DATA .....	33
TAXING PROCEDURES.....	36
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS.....	40
LEGAL MATTERS .....	47
TAX MATTERS.....	48
MUNICIPAL BOND RATING AND MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE.....	50
REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION UNDER SECURITIES LAWS.....	50
SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS .....	51
PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT.....	51
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION .....	52
MISCELLANEOUS.....	54
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH .....	55
PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE DISTRICT .....	56
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT.....	APPENDIX A

## USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended and in effect on the date hereof, this document constitutes an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that has been “deemed final” by the District as of its date except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by Rule 15c2-12.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District.

This Official Statement is not to be used in an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

All of the summaries of the statutes, resolutions, orders, contracts, audited financial statements, engineering and other related reports set forth in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such documents. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions, and reference is made to such documents, copies of which are available from Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, Texas, 77027, upon payment of duplication costs.

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended.

This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates, assumptions and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates, assumptions or matters of opinion, or as to the likelihood that they will be realized. Any information and expressions of opinion herein contained are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described herein since the date hereof. However, the District has agreed to keep this Official Statement current by amendment or sticker to reflect material changes in the affairs of the District and, to the extent that information actually comes to its attention, the other matters described in this Official Statement until delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters (as defined herein) and thereafter only as specified in “PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT—Updating the Official Statement.”

## OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

The following is a brief summary of certain information contained herein which is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Official Statement. The summary should not be detached and should be used in conjunction with more complete information contained herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement and of the documents summarized or described therein.

### THE DISTRICT

<i>Description...</i>	Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169 (the “District”) is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, created by an order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “TCEQ” or “Commission”) on August 21, 2007, and operates pursuant to Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended. The District consists of approximately 321 acres of land. See “THE DISTRICT.”
<i>Location...</i>	The District is located approximately 31 miles west of the central downtown business district of the City of Houston, Texas in Fort Bend County. The District lies wholly within the city limits of the City of Fulshear (the “City”) and within the boundaries of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District. The District is located north of FM 1093 and west of Texas Heritage Parkway. See “THE DISTRICT—Description and Location” and “AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH.”
<i>Cross Creek Ranch...</i>	The District is part of a development project known as Cross Creek Ranch covering approximately 3,200 acres of land and planned for approximately 6,176 single-family homes. The Cross Creek Ranch project consists of five municipal utility districts: the District, Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 170 (“MUD 170”), Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 171 (“MUD 171”), Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 172 (“MUD 172”), and Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 173 (“MUD 173”). The District, in its capacity as a participant district, MUD 170, MUD 171, MUD 172 and MUD 173 are referred to herein collectively as the “MUD Participants.”
<i>The Developers...</i>	<p>The primary developers of Cross Creek Ranch, including the land in the District, are CCR Texas Holdings LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“CCR Texas”) with Johnson/CCR GP, LLC as its general partner, and CCR Loan Subsidiary 1, L.P. (“CCR Subsidiary”), a Texas limited partnership with CCR Loan Sub 1 LLC as its general partner. CCR Subsidiary is wholly owned by CCR Texas.</p> <p>Johnson CCR Management LLC, an affiliate of The Johnson Development Corp. (“JDC”) is the development manager for Cross Creek Ranch. JDC is a Houston-based, residential and commercial land development company with over forty years of experience in real estate development. JDC has developed master-planned communities in the Houston, Texas metropolitan area, Atlanta, Georgia metropolitan area, Dallas, Texas metropolitan area and San Antonio, Texas.</p> <p>CCR Texas and CCR Subsidiary are collectively referred to as the “Developers.” The Developers do not own any additional acreage in the District for future development. See “CROSS CREEK RANCH” and “THE DEVELOPERS.”</p>
<i>Status of Development...</i>	<p>Single-family residential development within the District currently includes Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Sections One through Nine, and Legacy Ridge at Cross Creek Ranch (717 single-family residential lots constructed on approximately 181 acres). As of September 1, 2025, there were 707 completed homes (691 occupied), 5 homes under construction and 5 developed lots available for home construction in the District.</p> <p>The Broadstone Cross Creek Ranch apartments (348 units) have been constructed on approximately 15 acres in the District, and the Camber Ridge at Cross Creek Ranch apartments (312 units) have been constructed on approximately 12 acres in the District. The estimated population in the District is approximately 3,738, based upon 3.5 persons per occupied single-family residence and 2 persons per apartment unit.</p> <p>A Lamar Consolidated Independent School District elementary school has been constructed on approximately 15 acres in the District. The elementary school is exempt from the payment of ad valorem taxes.</p>

A recreational center has been constructed on approximately 4 acres in the District and includes a pool, tennis and pickle ball courts, and a fitness room. Approximately 94 acres in the District are not developable, consisting of public rights-of-way, detention, open spaces, easements, parks and utility sites.

*Homebuilding...*

Perry Homes, Tri Pointe Homes, and Highland Homes are building homes in the District, which range in sales price from approximately \$280,000 to \$1,979,000. See “THE DISTRICT—Homebuilding.”

*Facilities...*

Pursuant to a Utility Agreement between the District and the City, the District constructs the water, sanitary sewer, and drainage facilities internal to the District that serve only the District and conveys said facilities to the City for operation and maintenance by the City. The District, in its capacity as provider of the Master District Facilities (defined below), is referred to herein as the “Master District.” The Master District, as the provider of regional water, sanitary sewer, drainage, and regional park/recreational facilities and regional road facilities that are arterial, collector, or thoroughfare roads (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Master District Facilities”), has contracted with the District, in its capacity as a MUD Participant, to construct and provide service from the Master District Facilities. See “THE DISTRICT—Utility Agreement with the City,” “THE SYSTEM—The Master District,” “—Master District Facilities,” “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Maximum Impact on District Tax Rate” and “—Overlapping Debt and Taxes.” Pursuant to a Utility Agreement between the Master District and the City, the Master District conveys certain water, sewer and drainage facilities constituting Master District Facilities to the City for operation and maintenance by the City. The Master District retains operation and maintenance responsibilities for regional park/recreational facilities, non-potable water facilities, and detention pond and drainage ditch facilities constructed by the Master District. With respect to roads constructed by the Master District, the City has to date accepted such roads for operation and maintenance.

*Payment Record...*

The District has previously issued \$16,225,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for internal water, sewer and drainage facilities in two series and \$10,555,000 principal amount of unlimited tax road bonds in two series, all of which is currently outstanding (the “Outstanding Bonds”) as of the date hereof. See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Outstanding Bonds.” The District has never defaulted on its debt obligations. The Series 2025A Bonds are the District’s third issuance of unlimited tax bonds for internal water, sewer and drainage facilities, and the Series 2025B Park Bonds are the District’s first issuance of unlimited tax bonds for park and recreational facilities. The District will capitalize six (6) months of interest from proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds. See “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Bonds.”

*Contract Revenue Bonds...*

The District, in its capacity as the Master District, has issued fourteen series of contract revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$148,610,000 to fund Master District Water/Sewer/Drainage Facilities (as defined herein), eight series of contract revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$75,360,000 to fund Master District Road Facilities (as defined herein), four series of Master District water/sewer/drainage contract revenue refunding bonds in the principal amount of \$29,270,000, and one series of Master District road contract revenue refunding bonds in the principal amount of \$9,910,000, of which \$173,365,000 collectively remains outstanding as of the date hereof. See “THE SYSTEM—Master District Contract” and “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes.”

## THE BONDS

<i>Description...</i>	<p>The \$5,550,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2025A (the “Series 2025A Bonds”) and the \$8,250,000 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2025B (the “Series 2025B Park Bonds”) and, together with the Series 2025A Bonds, the “Bonds”) are being issued as fully registered bonds pursuant to separate resolutions (the “Bond Resolutions”) authorizing the issuance of each such series of the Bonds adopted by the District’s Board of Directors (the “Board”). The Series 2025A Bonds are scheduled to mature serially on May 1 in each of the years 2028 through 2052, both inclusive, and the Series 2025B Park Bonds are scheduled to mature serially on May 1 in each of the years 2028 through 2051, both inclusive, each in the principal amounts and accrue interest at the rates shown on the inside cover hereof. The Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples of \$5,000. The Bonds will be dated December 1, 2025 and interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Delivery and is payable May 1, 2026, and each November 1 and May 1 thereafter, until the earlier of maturity or redemption. See “THE BONDS.”</p>
<i>Book-Entry-Only System...</i>	<p>The Depository Trust Company (defined as “DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede &amp; Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each series and maturity of the Bonds and will be deposited with DTC. See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.”</p>
<i>Redemption...</i>	<p>Bonds maturing on or after May 1, 2033, are subject to redemption in whole, or from time to time in part, at the option of the District prior to their maturity dates on May 1, 2032, or on any date thereafter at a price of par plus accrued interest on the principal amounts called for redemption to the date fixed for redemption. See “THE BONDS—Redemption Provisions.”</p>
<i>Use of Proceeds for the Series 2025A Bonds...</i>	<p>Proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds will be used to reimburse the Developers for construction costs as shown herein under “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Bonds.” In addition, Series 2025A Bond proceeds will be used to capitalize six (6) months of interest on the Series 2025A Bonds; to pay interest on funds advanced by the Developers on behalf of the District; to pay administrative and certain other costs associated with the Series 2025A Bonds; and to pay engineering fees related to the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds. See “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Bonds.”</p>
<i>Use of Proceeds for the Series 2025B Park Bonds...</i>	<p>Proceeds of the Series 2025B Park Bonds will be used to pay for Park Construction Charges (referred to herein as “Park Connection Fees”) to the Master District pursuant to the Master District Contract (as defined herein) for use by the Master District to pay for, or reimburse the Developers for regional park and recreational facilities, In addition, Series 2025B Park Bond proceeds will be used to pay costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025B Park Bonds. See “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025B Park Bonds.”</p>
<i>Authority for Issuance...</i>	<p>The Series 2025A Bonds are the third series of bonds issued out of an aggregate of \$48,748,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds authorized by the District's voters for the purpose of purchasing or constructing internal water, sewer and drainage facilities and the refunding of such bonds. The Series 2025A Bonds are issued by the District pursuant to an order of the TCEQ, the terms and conditions of a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds (the “Series 2025A Bond Resolution”), Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, and the general laws of the State of Texas relating to the issuance of bonds by political subdivisions of the State of Texas.</p>

The Series 2025B Park Bonds are the first series of bonds issued out of an aggregate of \$23,212,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds authorized by the District's voters for purchasing or constructing parks and recreational facilities and the refunding of such bonds. The Series 2025B Park Bonds are issued by the District pursuant to an order of the TCEQ, the terms and conditions of a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2025B Park Bonds (the "Series 2025B Park Bond Resolution"), Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, and the general laws of the State of Texas relating to the issuance of bonds by political subdivisions of the State of Texas. See "THE BONDS—Authority for Issuance," "—Issuance of Additional Debt" and "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt."

*Source of Payment...*

Principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds are payable from the proceeds of a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied against all taxable property within the District. See "TAXING PROCEDURES." The Bonds are obligations of the District and are not obligations of the City, Fort Bend County, the State of Texas or any entity other than the District. See "THE BONDS—Source of Payment."

*Municipal Bond Rating  
and  
Municipal Bond Insurance...*

Application has been made to Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") for an underlying rating on the Bonds and a rating of "Baa2" has been assigned to the Bonds. Application has also been made to various municipal bond insurance companies for qualification of the Bonds for municipal bond insurance. If qualified, such insurance will be available at the option of the Underwriters (as defined herein) at the Underwriters' expense. The rating fee of Moody's will be paid for by the District; payment of any other rating fee will be the responsibility of the Underwriters. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Risk Factors Related to the Purchase of Municipal Bond Insurance" and "MUNICIPAL BOND RATING AND MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE."

*Not Qualified Tax-Exempt  
Obligations...*

The Bonds will not be designated "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for financial institutions. See "TAX MATTERS—Not Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations."

*Bond Counsel...*

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, Houston, Texas. See "LEGAL MATTERS," and "TAX MATTERS."

*Financial Advisor...*

Masterson Advisors LLC, Houston, Texas.

*Disclosure Counsel...*

McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Houston, Texas.

*Paying Agent/Registrar...*

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas.

## INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The purchase and ownership of the Bonds are subject to special investment considerations and all prospective purchasers are urged to examine carefully this entire Official Statement with respect to the investment security of the Bonds, including particularly the section captioned "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS."

## SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	\$447,248,196	(a)
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 .....	\$488,345,789	(b)
Gross Direct Debt Outstanding.....	\$ 40,580,000	(c)
Estimated Overlapping Debt .....	<u>68,038,137</u>	(d)
Gross Direct Debt and Estimated Overlapping Debt .....	\$108,618,137	
Ratios of Gross Direct Debt to:		
2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	9.07%	
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025.....	8.31%	
Ratios of Gross Direct Debt and Estimated Overlapping Debt to:		
2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	24.29%	
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025.....	22.24%	
Funds Available for Operating Funds as of October 6, 2025 .....	\$1,354,273	
Funds Available for Contract Tax Funds as of October 6, 2025 .....	\$ 487,405	
Funds Available for Capital Projects as of October 6, 2025:		
Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Capital Projects Funds .....	\$223,246	(e)
Road Capital Projects Funds .....	<u>102,433</u>	
Total Funds Available for Capital Projects.....	\$325,679	
Funds Available for Debt Service as of October 6, 2025:		
Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Debt Service Funds .....	\$ 701,928	(f)
Road Debt Service Funds.....	189,037	(f)
Capitalized Interest from Proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds (Six (6) Months) .....	<u>138,750</u>	(f)(g)
Total Funds Available for Debt Service .....	\$1,029,715	
2025 Tax Rate:		
Contract.....	\$0.4000	
Debt Service.....	0.5375	
Maintenance and Operations.....	<u>0.3625</u>	
Total.....	\$1.3000	(h)
Estimated Average Annual Debt Service Requirements (2026-2052) of the Bonds		
and the Outstanding Bonds ("Average Annual Requirement") .....	\$2,513,061	(i)
Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements (2028) of the Bonds		
and the Outstanding Bonds ("Maximum Requirement") .....	\$2,925,756	(i)
Tax rates required to pay Average Annual Requirement based upon:		
2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation at a 95% collection rate .....	\$0.60	(j)
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 at a 95% collection rate .....	\$0.55	(j)
Tax rates required to pay Maximum Annual Requirement based upon:		
2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation at a 95% collection rate .....	\$0.69	(j)
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 at a 95% collection rate .....	\$0.64	(j)
Status of Development as of September 1, 2025 (k):		
Homes Completed (691 Occupied) .....	707	
Homes Under Construction.....	5	
Developed Lots Available for Home Construction .....	5	
Apartment Units.....	660	
Estimated Population .....	3,738	(l)

- (a) The Fort Bend Central Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District") has certified \$446,259,504 of taxable value within the District as of January 1, 2025. An additional \$988,692 of taxable value remains uncertified and is subject to review and adjustment prior to certification. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (b) Provided by the Appraisal District for informational purposes only. Such amount reflects an estimate of the taxable assessed value within the District on August 1, 2025. No tax will be levied on such amount until it is certified. Changes in value occurring between January 1, 2025 and August 1, 2025 will be certified as of January 1, 2026. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (c) Includes the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds. See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Outstanding Bonds."
- (d) See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Estimated Overlapping Debt."
- (e) The District will contribute \$215,000 of surplus Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Capital Projects Funds towards the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Bonds."
- (f) Funds in the Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Debt Service Fund are available to pay debt service on the Water, Sewer and Drainage Bonds and the Park Bonds, including the Bonds, and are not available to pay debt service on the Road Bonds. Funds in the Road Debt Service Fund are available to pay debt service on the Road Bonds, and are not available to pay debt service on the Water, Sewer and Drainage Bonds or the Park Bonds, including the Bonds. See "THE BONDS—Funds."
- (g) The District will capitalize six (6) months of interest from the Series 2025A Bond proceeds. The amount shown above is estimated at 5.00%. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Bonds."
- (h) Property owners in the District also pay taxes to the City of Fulshear (the "City"). The City's 2025 tax rate is \$0.167903.
- (i) See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Debt Service Requirements."
- (j) Pursuant to a Utility Agreement between the District and the City, the City will pay to the District an Annual Payment (as defined herein), which based on the City's 2025 tax rate is equal to 0.062510% times the taxable assessed value for all taxable property within the District on the City's tax rolls. The Annual Payment will be calculated by the City annually and adjusted based on the City's tax rate as described herein. The Utility Agreement does not require the District to pledge the Annual Payment for payment of bonds or for any other purpose. Therefore, the Annual Payment is subject to modification by agreement of the District and the City. The Annual Payment is required to be deposited in the District's Debt Service Fund and allocated only to the payment of debt service on unlimited tax bonds issued by the District to finance the District's internal water, wastewater and drainage facilities (except any detention ponds, drainage channels and non-potable water facilities). The Annual Payment is not included in these calculations. See "THE DISTRICT—Utility Agreement with the City—Annual Payment."
- (k) See "THE DISTRICT—Land Use" and "Status of Development."
- (l) Based upon 3.5 persons per occupied single-family residence and 2 persons per apartment unit.



## **PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

### **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 169**

*(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located within Fort Bend County)*

**\$5,550,000**  
**UNLIMITED TAX BONDS**  
**SERIES 2025A**

**\$8,250,000**  
**UNLIMITED TAX PARK BONDS**  
**SERIES 2025B**

This Official Statement provides certain information in connection with the issuance by Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169 (the “District”) of its \$5,550,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2025A (the “Series 2025A Bonds”) and its \$8,250,000 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds (the “Series 2025B Park Bonds”). The Series 2025A Bonds and the Series 2025B Park Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the “Bonds.”

The Bonds are issued pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, the general laws of the State of Texas relating to the issuance of bonds by political subdivisions of the state of Texas, separate resolutions (the “Bond Resolutions”) authorizing the issuance of each such series of the Bonds adopted by the District’s Board of Directors (the “Board”), an order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “TCEQ” or “Commission”) and an election held within the District.

This Official Statement includes descriptions, among others, of the Bonds and the Bond Resolutions, and certain other information about the District, CCR Texas Holdings, LP (“CCR Texas”), a Delaware limited partnership, CCR Loan Subsidiary 1, L.P. (“CCR Subsidiary”), a Texas limited partnership and a wholly owned subsidiary of CCR Texas, Johnson CCR Management LLC (“Johnson Manager”), and development activity in the District. CCR Texas and CCR Subsidiary are collectively referred to as the “Developers.” All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each document. Copies of documents may be obtained from Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, Bond Counsel, 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, Texas 77027.

## **THE BONDS**

### **Description**

The Bonds will be dated December 1, 2025 and accrue interest from the Date of Delivery, with interest payable each May 1 and November 1, beginning May 1, 2026 (each, an “Interest Payment Date”), and will mature on the dates and in the amounts and accrue interest at the rates shown on the inside cover page hereof. The Bonds are issued in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000. Interest calculations are based on a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

### **Method of Payment of Principal and Interest**

In the Bond Resolutions, the Board has appointed The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges, in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which, on the date of payment, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. In the event the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of the Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds as they respectively become due and payable, at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Houston, Texas and interest on each Bond shall be payable by check payable on each Interest Payment Date, mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before each Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner of record as of the close of business on the April 15 or October 15 immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date (defined herein as the “Record Date”), to the address of such Registered Owner as shown on the Paying Agent/Registrar’s records (the “Register”) or by such other customary banking arrangements as may be agreed upon by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Registered Owners at the risk and expense of the Registered Owners.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond is not a business day, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding business day, as defined in the Bond Resolutions.

### **Source of Payment**

While the Bonds or any part of the principal thereof or interest thereon remain outstanding and unpaid, the District covenants in the Bond Resolutions to levy a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, with full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection. In the Bond Resolutions, the District covenants that said taxes are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds and to no other purpose.

The Bonds are obligations of the District and are not the obligations of the State of Texas, Fort Bend County, the City or any entity other than the District.

## **Funds**

In the Bond Resolutions, the Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Debt Service Fund is confirmed, and the proceeds from all taxes levied, assessed and collected for and on account of the Bonds authorized by the Bond Resolutions shall be deposited, as collected, in such fund.

The Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Debt Service Fund is available for payment of principal of and interest on bonds issued for water, sewer and drainage facilities and park facilities, including the Bonds. It is not available to pay principal of and interest on bonds issued for road facilities.

The District maintains a Road Debt Service Fund that is available for payment of debt service on bonds issued for road facilities. It is not available to pay principal or interest on bonds issued for water, sewer and drainage facilities or park facilities, including the Bonds.

Six (6) months of capitalized interest from proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds shall be deposited into the Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Debt Service Fund upon receipt. The remaining proceeds of sale of the Series 2025A Bonds shall be deposited into the Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Capital Projects Fund to be used for the purpose of paying for certain construction costs, paying interest on funds advanced by the Developers and for paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Bonds."

The proceeds of sale of the Series 2025B Park Bonds shall be deposited into the Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Capital Projects Fund to be used to pay Park Construction Charges (referred to herein as "Park Connection Fees") to the Master District (as defined herein) pursuant to the Master District Contract (as defined herein) for use by the Master District to pay for, or reimburse the Developers for regional park/recreational facilities, and for the purpose of paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2025B Park Bonds. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025B Park Bonds."

## **No Arbitrage**

The District will certify as of the date the Bonds are delivered and paid for that, based upon all facts and estimates then known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Bonds are delivered and paid for, the District reasonably expects that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds, or any portion of the Bonds, to be "arbitrage bonds" under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations prescribed thereunder. Furthermore, all officers, employees, and agents of the District have been authorized and directed to provide certifications of facts and estimates that are material to the reasonable expectations of the District as of the date the Bonds are delivered and paid for. In particular, all or any officers of the District are authorized to certify to the facts and circumstances and reasonable expectations of the District on the date the Bonds are delivered and paid for regarding the amount and use of the proceeds of the Bonds. Moreover, the District covenants in the Bond Resolutions that it shall make such use of the proceeds of the Bonds, regulate investment of proceeds of the Bonds, and take such other and further actions and follow such procedures, including, without limitation, calculating the yield on the Bonds, as may be that the Bonds shall not become "arbitrage bonds" under the Code and the regulations prescribed from time to time thereunder.

## **Redemption Provisions**

The District reserves the right, at its option, to redeem the Bonds maturing on or after May 1, 2033, prior to their scheduled maturities, in whole or from time to time in part, in integral multiples of \$5,000 on May 1, 2032, or any date thereafter, at a price of par value plus unpaid accrued interest on the principal amounts called for redemption from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the date fixed for redemption.

If less than all of the Bonds are redeemed at any time, the particular series and the maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed will be selected by the District. If less than all the Bonds of the same series of a certain maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar by lot or other random method (or by DTC in accordance with its procedures while the Bonds are in book-entry-only form).

If a Bond subject to redemption is in a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but only in integral multiples of \$5,000. Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a Bond or Bonds of like series and maturity and interest rate in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond so surrendered.

Notice of any redemption identifying the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part shall be given by the Paying Agent/Registrar at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending written notice by first class mail to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the Register. Such notices shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which the Bonds are to be surrendered for payment and, if less than all the Bonds outstanding are to be redeemed, the numbers of the Bonds or the portions thereof to be redeemed. Any notice given shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Registered Owner receives such notice. By the date fixed for redemption, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for payment of the redemption price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. When Bonds have been called for redemption in whole or in part and due provision has been made to redeem the same as herein provided, the Bonds or portions thereof so redeemed shall no longer be regarded as outstanding except for the purpose of receiving payment solely from the funds so provided for redemption, and the rights of the Registered Owners to collect interest which would otherwise accrue after the redemption date on any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

### **Authority for Issuance**

At a bond election held within the District, voters of the District authorized the issuance of \$48,748,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing internal water, sewer and drainage facilities and refunding of such bonds and \$23,212,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing parks and recreational facilities and refunding of such bonds. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to such authorizations. See “—Issuance of Additional Debt” herein. The TCEQ has approved the sale of the Bonds subject to certain restrictions, including the use of Bond proceeds as summarized in “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Bonds” and “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025B Park Bonds.”

The Bonds are issued by the District pursuant to an order of the TCEQ, the terms and conditions of the Bond Resolutions, Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, the general laws of the State of Texas relating to the issuance of bonds by political subdivisions of the State of Texas and an election held within the District.

Before the Bonds can be issued, the Attorney General of Texas must pass upon the legality of certain related matters. The Attorney General of Texas does not guarantee or pass upon the safety of the Bonds as an investment or upon the adequacy of the information contained in this Official Statement.

### **Registration and Transfer**

So long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Register at its principal payment office and, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Bond Resolutions. While the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. and will not be transferable. See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.”

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System should be discontinued, each Bond shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer, or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his authorized representative in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon due presentation of any Bond in proper form for transfer, the Paying Agent/Registrar has been directed by the District to authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, within three (3) business days after such presentation, a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee or transferees, in authorized denominations and of the same series, maturity and aggregate principal amount and paying interest at the same rate as the Bond or Bonds so presented.

All Bonds shall be exchangeable upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any authorized denomination in an aggregate amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Bond or Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar is authorized to authenticate and deliver exchange Bonds. Each Bond delivered shall be entitled to the benefits and security of the Bond Resolutions to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or to exchange any Bond during the period beginning on the 15th calendar day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date and ending on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption during the thirty (30) day period prior to the date fixed for redemption of such Bond.

The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Registered Owner of any Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with the transfer or exchange of such Bond. Any fee or charge of the Paying Agent/Registrar for such transfer or exchange shall be paid by the District.

### **Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds**

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System should be discontinued, upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond of like series, maturity, interest rate and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. If any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken, the District, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall, upon receipt of certain documentation from the Registered Owner and an indemnity, execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like maturity, interest rate and principal amount bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

Registered owners of lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds will be required to pay the District's costs to replace such Bond. In addition, the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Registered Owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed.

### **Replacement of Paying Agent/Registrar**

Provision is made in the Bond Resolutions for replacement of the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the District, the new paying agent/registrar shall act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any paying agent/registrar selected by the District shall be a national or state banking institution, a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers, and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, to act as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds.

### **Issuance of Additional Debt**

The District may issue additional bonds, with the approval of the TCEQ (other than road bonds and refunding bonds), necessary to provide and maintain improvements and facilities consistent with the purposes for which the District was created. The District's voters have authorized the issuance of \$48,748,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing or constructing internal water, sewer and drainage facilities and refunding of such bonds, \$23,212,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing parks and recreational facilities and refunding of such bonds, and \$10,556,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing or constructing road facilities and refunding of such bonds. After issuance of the Bonds, \$26,973,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing or constructing internal water, sewer and drainage facilities and refunding of such bonds, \$14,962,000 principal amount of bonds for purchasing or constructing parks and recreational facilities and refunding of such bonds and \$1,000 of the authorized bonds for purchasing or constructing road facilities and refunding of such bonds will remain authorized but unissued. Such remaining authorization for purchasing or constructing road facilities shall be considered de minimis and will not be issued unless the District's voters authorize the issuance of an additional principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing road facilities. In addition, voters may authorize the issuance of additional bonds secured by ad valorem taxes. The issuance of additional obligations may increase the District's tax rate and adversely affect the security for, and the investment quality and value of, the Bonds.

In addition, the District, in its capacity as a MUD Participant (as defined herein), is responsible for its share of the debt service on the Contract Revenue Bonds issued by the Master District to finance capital costs for regional water, sewer, and drainage facilities and for regional road facilities serving the Service Area (as defined herein). See "THE SYSTEM—The Master District" and "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Master District Debt and Contract Tax."

The District is also authorized by statute to engage in fire-fighting activities, including the issuance of bonds payable from taxes for such purpose. Before the District could issue fire-fighting bonds payable from taxes, the following actions would be required: (a) authorization of a detailed master plan and bonds for such purpose by the qualified voters in the District; (b) approval of the master plan and issuance of bonds by the TCEQ; and (c) approval of bonds by the Attorney General of Texas. The Board has not considered preparing such a fire plan or calling an election to authorize firefighting activities at this time. Issuance of bonds for fire-fighting activities could dilute the investment security for the Bonds.

### **Financing Parks and Recreational Facilities**

The District is authorized by statute to develop parks and recreational facilities, including the issuing of bonds payable from taxes for such purpose. The District has developed and adopted a detailed park plan, and the qualified voters in the District have authorized the issuance of \$23,212,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing parks and recreational facilities and refunding such bonds, \$14,962,000 principal amount of which will remain authorized but unissued after issuance of the Series 2025B Park Bonds. In addition, the voters may authorize the issuance of additional bonds secured by ad valorem taxes.

Pursuant to the Contract for Financing, Operation and Maintenance of Regional Facilities, as amended (the “Master District Contract”), the Master District will fund the design and construction of the park and recreational facilities serving Cross Creek Ranch (“Master District Park Facilities”) through park connection fees imposed by the Master District on each MUD Participant, including the District, based on the number of connections reserved by a MUD Participant (“Park Connection Fees”). The Master District Contract provides that the Master District will compute Park Connection Fees on the basis of the then estimated total capital costs of providing the Master District Park Facilities for all of the Service Area minus the Park Connection Fees which have been previously paid to the Master District, and dividing the result by the number of estimated total connections to be constructed within the Service Area minus the number of connections for which Park Connection Fees have been previously paid to the Master District. Each MUD Participant may issue bonds, or use other legally available funds, to pay for Park Connection Fees. In no event will a MUD Participant owe an amount for Park Connection Fees (whether paid by bond proceeds of the MUD Participant or other available funds) that exceeds any legal limit that would apply if the MUD Participant were to fund its obligation to pay for Park Connection Fees solely through the issuance of bonds. The outstanding principal amount of bonds issued by any MUD Participant to finance park/recreational facilities payable from any source may not exceed one percent (1%) of the District’s taxable value, unless the District meets certain financial feasibility requirements under the TCEQ rules, in which case the outstanding principal amount of such bonds issued by the district may exceed an amount equal to one percent (1%) but not three percent (3%) of the value of the taxable property in the District. Park Connection Fees are generally due from each MUD Participant to the Master District at the time a MUD Participant reserves capacity in the Master District Facilities (as defined herein); however, no Park Connection Fees are due until a MUD Participant’s certified taxable value exceeds \$100,000,000. The Master District Contract allows the Master District to delay the due date for Park Connection Fees from a MUD Participant until such time as that MUD Participant has sufficient bond funds available to pay same. The Master District may refuse to allow a MUD Participant to receive additional connections in the Master District Facilities if the MUD Participant fails to pay the Master District the Park Connection Fees. For the purpose of funding Park Connection Fees, the Master District may require that each MUD Participant file one or more bond applications with the TCEQ no later than the date that 75% of the above-ground improvements within the MUD Participant have been constructed or are under construction. See “THE SYSTEM—The Master District.”

### **Dissolution**

Under existing Texas law, since the District lies wholly within the corporate limits of the City, the District may be dissolved by the City, without the District’s consent, subject to compliance by the City with Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended. The Utility Agreement between the City and the District places certain restrictions on the City’s right to dissolve the District. See “THE DISTRICT—Utility Agreement with the City—*Dissolution of the District*.” If the District is dissolved, the City must assume the District’s assets and obligations (including the Bonds) and abolish the District. Dissolution of the District by the City is a policy-making matter within the discretion of the Mayor and City Council of the City, and therefore, the District makes no representation that the City will ever dissolve the District and assume its debt. Moreover, no representation is made concerning the ability of the City to make debt service payments should dissolution occur.

### **Consolidation**

The District has the legal authority to consolidate with other districts and, in connection therewith, to provide for the consolidation of its assets (such as cash and the utility system) and liabilities (such as the Bonds) with the assets and liabilities of districts with which it is consolidating. Although no consolidation is presently contemplated by the District, no representation is made concerning the likelihood of consolidation in the future.

### **Remedies in Event of Default**

If the District defaults in the payment of principal, interest, or redemption price on the Bonds when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Bond Resolutions, or defaults in the observance or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Bond Resolutions, the Registered Owners have the statutory right of a writ of mandamus issued by a court of competent jurisdiction requiring the District and its officials to observe and perform the covenants, obligations, or conditions prescribed in the Bond Resolutions. Except for mandamus, the Bond Resolutions do not specifically provide for remedies to protect and enforce the interests of the Registered Owners. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. Further, there is no trust indenture or trustee, and all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the Registered Owners. Statutory language authorizing local governments such as the District to sue and be sued does not waive the local government’s sovereign immunity from suits for money damages, so that in the absence of other waivers of such immunity by the Texas Legislature, a default by the District in its covenants in the Bond Resolutions may not be reduced to a judgment for money damages. If such a judgment against the District were obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District’s property. Further, the Registered Owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners may further be limited by a State of Texas statute reasonably required to attain an important public purpose or by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions, such as the District. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Registered Owners’ Remedies and Bankruptcy Limitations.”

## **Legal Investment and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas**

The following is quoted from Section 49.186 of the Texas Water Code, and is applicable to the District:

“(a) All bonds, notes, and other obligations issued by a district shall be legal and authorized investments for all banks, trust companies, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, insurance companies of all kinds and types, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for all interest and sinking funds and other public funds of the state, and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the state, including all counties, cities, towns, villages, school districts, and all other kinds and types of districts, public agencies, and bodies politic.”

“(b) A district’s bonds, notes, and other obligations are eligible and lawful security for all deposits of public funds of the state, and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the state, including all counties, cities, towns, villages, school districts, and all other kinds and types of districts, public agencies, and bodies politic, to the extent of the market value of the bonds, notes, and other obligations when accompanied by any unmatured interest coupons attached to them.”

The Public Funds Collateral Act (Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code) also provides that bonds of the District (including the Bonds) are eligible as collateral for public funds.

No representation is made that the Bonds will be suitable for or acceptable to financial or public entities for investment or collateral purposes. No representation is made concerning other laws, rules, regulations, or investment criteria which might apply to or which might be utilized by any of such persons or entities to limit the acceptability or suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes. Prospective purchasers are urged to carefully evaluate the investment quality of the Bonds as to the suitability or acceptability of the Bonds for investment or collateral purposes.

## **Defeasance**

The Bond Resolutions provide that the District may discharge its obligations to the Registered Owners of any or all of the Bonds to pay principal, interest and redemption price thereon in any manner permitted by law. Under current Texas law, such discharge may be accomplished either (i) by depositing with the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas a sum of money equal to the principal of, premium, if any, and all interest to accrue on the Bonds to maturity or redemption or (ii) by depositing with any place of payment (paying agent) of the Bonds or other obligations of the District payable from revenues or from ad valorem taxes or both, amounts sufficient to provide for the payment and/or redemption of the Bonds; provided that such deposits may be invested and reinvested only in (a) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and which mature and/or bear interest payable at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment and/or redemption of the Bonds.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded as outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Bonds have been made as described above, all rights of the District to initiate proceedings to call the Bonds for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Bonds are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call the Bonds for redemption is not extinguished if the District: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in the future in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Bonds.

## BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

*The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) Bonds representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) prepayment or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will do so on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Direct Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedure" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Direct Participants are on file with DTC.*

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds, of each series will be issued as fully-registered Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. With respect to the Bonds, one fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each series and maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.6 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a rating of "AA+" from S&P Global Ratings. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with Bonds held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but neither the District nor the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.



## USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS

### Series 2025A Bonds

The construction costs below were compiled by BGE, Inc., the District's engineer (the "Engineer"), and were submitted to the TCEQ in the District's Series 2025A Bond Application. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025A Bonds will be used to pay for the construction costs associated with the items shown below and to pay certain non-construction costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds. Non-construction costs are based upon either contract amounts or estimates of various costs by the Engineer and Masterson Advisors LLC (the "Financial Advisor"). The actual amounts to be reimbursed by the District and the non-construction costs will be finalized after the sale of the Series 2025A Bonds and review by the District's auditor.

#### CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section Eight - Water, Sewer and Drainage.....	\$ 1,300,976
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section Nine - Water, Sewer and Drainage.....	1,903,674
Legacy Ridge at Cross Creek Ranch - Water, Sewer and Drainage.....	614,109
Engineering, Geotechnical Report and Materials Testing.....	591,657
Stormwater Pollution Prevention.....	122,290
Less: Surplus Funds (a).....	<u>(215,000)</u>
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST.....</b>	<b>\$ 4,317,706</b>

#### NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Bond Discount (Estimated at 3.00%) (b).....	\$ 166,500
Capitalized Interest (Six (6) Months Estimated at 5.25%) (b).....	145,688
Developer Interest (Estimated).....	<u>561,795</u>
<b>Total Non-Construction Costs.....</b>	<b>\$ 873,983</b>

#### ISSUANCE COSTS AND FEES

Issuance Costs and Professional Fees.....	\$ 293,886
State Regulatory Fees.....	19,425
Bond Application Report.....	<u>45,000</u>
<b>Total Non-Construction Costs.....</b>	<b>\$ 358,311</b>
<b>TOTAL BOND ISSUE.....</b>	<b>\$ 5,550,000</b>

- (a) The District will contribute \$215,000 of surplus Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Capital Project Funds toward the issuance of the Bonds. See "SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)."
- (b) The TCEQ approved a maximum Bond discount of 3.00% and six (6) months of capitalized interest assuming an estimated interest rate of 5.25%. Calculations of capitalized interest shown elsewhere in this Official Statement are calculated at an estimated interest rate of 5.00%.

In the event approved estimated amounts exceed actual costs, the difference comprises a surplus which may be expended for uses in accordance with the rules of the TCEQ. In the event actual costs exceed previously approved estimated amounts and contingencies, additional TCEQ approval and the issuance of additional bonds may be required.

### Series 2025B Park Bonds

The construction costs below were compiled by the Engineer, and were submitted to the TCEQ in the District's Series 2025B Park Bond Application. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025B Park Bonds will be used to pay Park Connection Fees to the Master District pursuant to the Master District Contract and to pay for certain non-construction costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2025B Park Bonds. Non-construction costs are based upon either contract amounts or estimates of various costs by the Engineer and the Financial Advisor. The actual amounts to be reimbursed by the District and the non-construction costs will be finalized after the sale of the Series 2025B Park Bonds and review by the District's auditor.

#### CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Park Connection Fees .....	\$ 7,535,000
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST.....</b>	<b>\$ 7,535,000</b>

#### NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Bond Discount (a).....	\$ 247,500
<b>Total Non-Construction Costs.....</b>	<b>\$ 247,500</b>

#### ISSUANCE COSTS AND FEES

Issuance Costs and Professional Fees .....	\$ 393,625
State Regulatory Fees .....	28,875
Bond Application Report.....	45,000
<b>Total Non-Construction Costs.....</b>	<b>\$ 467,500</b>
<b>TOTAL BOND ISSUE.....</b>	<b>\$ 8,250,000</b>

(a) The TCEQ approved a maximum Bond discount of 3.00%.

In the event approved estimated amounts exceed actual costs, the difference comprises a surplus which may be expended for uses in accordance with the rules of the TCEQ. In the event actual costs exceed previously approved estimated amounts and contingencies, additional TCEQ approval and the issuance of additional bonds may be required.

## CROSS CREEK RANCH DEVELOPMENT

The District is part of a development project known as Cross Creek Ranch covering approximately 3,200 acres of land and planned for approximately 6,176 single-family homes (the “Service Area”). The Cross Creek Ranch project consists of five municipal utility districts: the District, in its capacity as a participant district, Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 170 (“MUD 170”), Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 171 (“MUD 171”), Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 172 (“MUD 172”), and Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 173 (“MUD 173”) (collectively referred to herein as the “MUD Participants”). The District, in its capacity as Master District, provides regional wastewater collection and treatment facilities; water supply and delivery facilities; detention/drainage facilities; park/recreational facilities; and road facilities that are arterial, collector, or thoroughfare roads; certain of which are then accepted by the City for operation and maintenance.

### THE DISTRICT

#### **General**

The District is a municipal utility district created by order of the TCEQ on August 21, 2007. The rights, powers, privileges, authority and functions of the District are established by the general laws of the State of Texas pertaining to utility districts, particularly Article III, Section 52 and Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, and Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended.

The District is empowered, among other things, to purchase, construct, operate and maintain all works, improvements, facilities and plants for the supply and distribution of water; the collection, transportation, and treatment of wastewater; the control and diversion of storm water; and the provision of parks and recreational facilities. The District is also empowered to construct thoroughfare, arterial and collector roads and improvements in aid thereof. (All of such District water, sewer and drainage facilities are referred to herein as “District Facilities.”) The District may issue bonds and other forms of indebtedness to purchase or construct all of such facilities. The District is also empowered to establish, operate, and maintain fire-fighting facilities, independently or with one or more conservation and reclamation districts after approval by the TCEQ and the voters of the District.

The TCEQ exercises continuing supervisory jurisdiction over the District. The District, pursuant to the City’s resolution consenting to the creation of the District (the “City’s Consent Resolution”), is required to observe certain requirements of the City which (1) limit the purposes for which the District may sell bonds to the acquisition, construction, and improvement of waterworks, wastewater, drainage, recreational, road, and fire-fighting facilities, (2) limit the net effective interest rate on such bonds and other terms of such bonds, (3) require approval by the City of District construction plans (except for park/recreational facilities), and (4) permit connections only to platted lots and reserves which have been approved by the Planning Commission of the City. Construction and operation of facilities constructed by the District are subject to the regulatory jurisdiction of additional governmental agencies. See “THE SYSTEM—Regulation.”

#### **Utility Agreement with the City**

The District operates pursuant to a Utility Agreement between the City and the District dated as of December 18, 2007, as amended (the “Utility Agreement”). The Utility Agreement expires December 18, 2055, unless otherwise previously terminated pursuant to the terms of the Utility Agreement. Pursuant to the Utility Agreement, the District has agreed to acquire and construct, for ultimate conveyance to the City, the water distribution, wastewater collection and certain drainage facilities to serve development occurring within the boundaries of the District (the “District Utility Facilities”) and the City has agreed to make annual payments (as described herein) to the District in consideration of the District’s financing, acquisition, and construction of the District Utility Facilities on behalf of the City. See “THE DISTRICT—Utility Agreement with the City—*Annual Payment*.”

**The District Facilities:** The Utility Agreement provides that the District Utility Facilities will be designed and constructed in accordance with the City’s requirements and criteria. See “THE SYSTEM.”

**Authority of District to Issue Bonds:** The District has the authority to issue, sell, and deliver bonds as permitted by law and the City’s Consent Resolution. Bonds issued by the District are obligations solely of the District and shall not be construed to be obligations or indebtedness of the City.

*Ownership, Operation, and Maintenance of the District Utility Facilities:* Upon completion of construction of the District Utility Facilities, the District agrees to convey the District Utility Facilities to the City, reserving for itself a security interest in the District Utility Facilities for the purpose of securing the performance of the City under the Utility Agreement. When all bonds issued by the District to acquire and construct the applicable District Utility Facilities have been paid or redeemed and discharged in full, the District agrees to execute a release of the security interest retained by the District and the City shall own the District Utility Facilities without such encumbrance. As each phase of the District Utility Facilities is completed, the City agrees to inspect the same and upon approval, will accept the District Utility Facilities for operation and maintenance. From then on, the District Utility Facilities shall be operated and maintained by the City at its sole cost and expense. Initially, the City operated the District Utility Facilities by contracting with a qualified third-party company, and now that the land within the MUD Participants has more than 3,000 connections, the City is authorized by the Utility Agreement to independently operate the District Utility Facilities. The City now independently operates the District Utility Facilities. The City continues to keep Inframark, Inc. under contract as needed to operate the District Utility Facilities and the water and sewer facilities of the MUD Participants. Detention pond and drainage ditch facilities, as well as park and recreational facilities and non-potable water facilities, constructed by the Master District that serve the Service Area are not conveyed to the City, as the Master District is responsible for operation and maintenance hereof.

The Utility Agreement provides that the City shall fix rates and charges for customers of the District Utility Facilities for services afforded by the District Utility Facilities, provided that such rates and charges will not exceed the rates charged other users within the City. Other than water and sewer rates and tap fees, the City may not impose any additional fee or charge (including a capital recovery fee or impact fee) on users of the District Utility Facilities. The District is not entitled to any water and sewer charges, tap fees or any other revenue from the District Utility Facilities, as all of same belongs exclusively to the City.

*Annual Payment:* The Utility Agreement provides that the City will pay the Annual Payment to the District on February 28<sup>th</sup> of each year until and including February 28, 2055, provided, however, the City will not be required to pay the Annual Payment to the District once the District no longer has debt service on the unlimited tax bonds issued to finance the water, wastewater and drainage facilities described below. The Utility Agreement provides that the Annual Payment shall be deposited by the District into a debt service fund and allocated only to the payment of debt service on unlimited tax bonds issued by the District to finance the District's internal water, wastewater and drainage facilities (except any detention ponds, drainage channels and non-potable water facilities). The Annual Payment may not be used to pay the District's contractual obligation to pay a portion of the debt service on Contract Revenue Bonds issued by the Master District to finance regional facilities. The Utility Agreement does not require the District to pledge the Annual Payment for payment of the debt service on the District's unlimited tax bonds. Therefore, the Annual Payment is subject to modification by agreement of the District and the City.

The Annual Payment shall be calculated by the City annually. The Annual Payment is equal to a percentage (the "Percentage"), initially 0.062510%, times the taxable assessed value for all property within the District on the City's tax rolls (the "Annual Payment"). The Percentage shall be adjusted based on the City's tax rate, as follows: in the event the City's ad valorem tax is (i) equal to or greater than \$0.22 per \$100 of assessed value, but less than \$0.24 per \$100 of assessed value, then the Percentage shall be 0.07%, (ii) equal to or greater than \$0.24 per \$100 of assessed value but less than \$0.26 per \$100 of assessed value, then the Percentage shall be 0.08%, (iii) equal to or greater than \$0.26 per \$100 of assessed value but less than \$0.28 per \$100 of assessed value, then the Percentage shall be 0.09%, (iv) equal to or greater than \$0.28 per \$100 of assessed value but less than \$0.30 per \$100 of assessed value, then the Percentage shall be 0.10%, or (v) equal to or greater than \$0.30 per \$100 of assessed value, then the Percentage shall be 0.11%. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Annual Payment from the City of Fulshear."

*Dissolution of the District:* The City has the right to abolish and dissolve the District and to acquire the District's assets and assume the District's obligations in accordance with state law. The Utility Agreement provides, however, that the District shall not be abolished until (1) the Developers have fully developed 90% of their developable acreage within the District; (2) the remaining 10% developable acreage owned by the Developers has had water, sewer and drainage facilities installed which are necessary to serve the area; and (3) the Developers have been fully reimbursed by the District, in accordance with TCEQ rules, for all of the Developers' eligible development and construction costs.

### **Description and Location**

The District consists of approximately 321 acres of land. The District is located in Fort Bend County, approximately 31 miles west of the central downtown business district of the City of Houston, Texas. The District lies wholly within the city limits of the City and within the boundaries of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District. The District is located north of FM 1093 and west of Texas Heritage Parkway. See "AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH."

## **Land Use**

The following table has been provided by the Engineer and represents the current land use within the District.

	Approximate <u>Acres</u>	<u>Lots</u>
<b><u>Single-Family Residential</u></b>		
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section 1.....	19	80
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section 2.....	22	88
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section 3.....	23	88
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section 4.....	21	62
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section 5.....	20	60
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section 6.....	7	54
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section 7.....	7	56
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section 8.....	23	82
Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Section 9.....	30	108
Legacy Ridge at Cross Creek Ranch.....	9	39
Subtotal.....	181	717
Multi-Family (a).....	27	-
School (Tax-Exempt).....	15	-
Recreational.....	4	-
Non-Developable (b).....	94	-
Subtotal.....	140	-
Total.....	321	717

(a) See “—Status of Development” below.

(b) Includes public rights-of-way, detention, open spaces, easements, parks and utility sites.

## **Status of Development**

Single-family residential development within the District currently includes Creek Rush at Cross Creek Ranch, Sections One through Nine, and Legacy Ridge at Cross Creek Ranch (717 single-family residential lots constructed on approximately 181 acres). As of September 1, 2025, there were 707 completed homes (691 occupied), 5 homes under construction and 5 developed lots available for home construction in the District.

The Broadstone Cross Creek Ranch apartments (348 units) have been constructed on approximately 15 acres in the District, and the Camber Ridge at Cross Creek Ranch apartments (312 units) have been constructed on approximately 12 acres in the District. The estimated population in the District is approximately 3,738 based upon 3.5 persons per occupied single-family residence and 2 persons per apartment unit.

A Lamar Consolidated Independent School District elementary school has been constructed on approximately 15 acres in the District. The elementary school is exempt from the payment of ad valorem taxes.

Approximately 94 acres in the District are not developable, consisting of public rights-of-way, detention, open spaces, easements, parks and utility sites.

## **Homebuilding**

Perry Homes, Tri Pointe Homes, and Highland Homes are building homes in the District, which range in sales price from approximately \$280,000 to \$1,979,000 pursuant to lot sales contracts with the Developers. Homebuilders in the District contract directly with the Developers and have no obligation to or agreement with the District to construct any homes or other improvements in the District.

## **Recreational Facilities**

A recreational center has been constructed on approximately 4 acres in the District, and includes a pool, tennis and pickle ball courts, and a fitness room. Additional recreational amenities within Cross Creek Ranch include the Cross Creek Fitness Center, a 6,500 square foot fitness center operated by Risher Fitness Management, Inc and the Adventure Island Water Park, which includes a pool, a splash pad, a wading pool and a water slide, both located in MUD 171. The recreational complex also includes a 70-foot observation tower. The Canine Commons Dog Park, Flewellen Creek Pool, and Pine Park have been constructed in MUD 172. The Camp Flewellen Recreation Center has been constructed in MUD 170. The master plan for Cross Creek Ranch currently includes over 400 acres of green space, including hundreds of acres of lakes and trails that flow through the community along the Flewellen Creek, which plan may be amended from time to time.

## **THE DEVELOPERS**

### **Role of a Developer**

In general, the activities of a landowner or developer in a municipal utility district such as the District include designing the project, defining a marketing program and setting building schedules; securing necessary governmental approvals and permits for development; arranging for the construction of streets and the installation of utilities; and selling or leasing improved tracts or commercial reserves to other developers or third parties. While a developer is required by the TCEQ to pave streets in areas where utilities are to be financed by a district through a specified bond issue, a developer is under no obligation to a district to undertake development activities according to any particular plan or schedule. Furthermore, there is no restriction on a developer's right to sell any or all of the land which the developer owns within a district. In addition, the developer is ordinarily the major taxpayer within the district during the early stages of development. The relative success or failure of a developer to perform in the above-described capacities may affect the ability of a district to collect sufficient taxes to pay debt service and retire bonds.

### **CCR Texas Holdings LP and CCR Loan Subsidiary 1, L.P.**

The primary developers of Cross Creek Ranch are CCR Texas Holdings LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("CCR Texas") with Johnson/CCR GP, LLC as its general partner, and CCR Loan Subsidiary 1, L.P. ("CCR Subsidiary"), a Texas limited partnership with CCR Loan Sub 1 LLC as its general partner. CCR Subsidiary is wholly owned by CCR Texas. CCR Texas and CCR Subsidiary are collectively referred to herein as the "Developers." The Developers do not own any additional acreage in the District for future development.

### **The Development Manager**

Johnson CCR Management LLC, an affiliate of The Johnson Development Corp. ("JDC") is the development manager for Cross Creek Ranch. JDC is a Houston-based, residential and commercial land development company with over forty years of experience in real estate development. JDC has developed master-planned communities in the Houston, Texas metropolitan area, Atlanta, Georgia metropolitan area, Dallas, Texas metropolitan area and San Antonio, Texas.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should note that the prior real estate experience of a developer should not be construed as an indication that further development within the District will occur, construction of taxable improvements upon property within the District will occur, or that marketing or leasing of taxable improvements constructed upon property within the District will be successful. Circumstances surrounding development within the District may differ from circumstances surrounding development of other land in several respects, including the existence of different economic conditions, financial arrangements, homebuilders, geographic location, market conditions and regulatory climate.

## MANAGEMENT OF THE DISTRICT

### **Board of Directors**

The District is governed by the Board, consisting of five (5) directors, which has control over and management supervision of all affairs of the District. Directors are elected to four-year terms and elections are held in May in even numbered years only. None of the members of the Board resides in the District. Each of the members owns land within the District, subject to a note and deed of trust in favor of CCR Texas. Directors have staggered four-year terms. The current members and officers of the Board along with their titles and terms, are listed as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Arden J. Morley	President	May 2028
John Preston	Vice President	May 2028
Gary Swafford	Secretary	May 2026
Kenneth Martinec	Assistant Secretary	May 2026
Barbara Jo D'Andrea	Assistant Vice President	May 2026

### **District Consultants**

The District does not have a general manager or other full-time employees, but contracts for certain necessary services as described below.

*Bond Counsel/Attorney:* The District has engaged Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP as general counsel to the District and as Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance of the District's Bonds. The legal fees to be paid to Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are based on a percentage of the Bonds actually issued, sold and delivered and, therefore, such fees are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

*Financial Advisor:* Masterson Advisors LLC serves as the District's Financial Advisor. The fee for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is based on a percentage of the Bonds actually issued, sold and delivered and, therefore, such fee is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

*Auditor:* The District's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2024, were audited by McGrath & Co., PLLC. See "APPENDIX A" for a copy of the District's September 30, 2024 financial statements. The District has engaged McGrath & Co., PLLC to audit its financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025.

*Engineer:* The District's consulting engineer is BGE, Inc.

*Bookkeeper:* The District has contracted with Myrtle Cruz, Inc. (the "Bookkeeper") for bookkeeping services.

*Utility System Operator:* The City independently operates the District Utility Facilities. The City continues to keep Inframark, Inc. under contract as needed to assist with the operation of the District Utility Facilities and the water and sewer facilities of the District.

*Tax Appraisal:* The Fort Bend Central Appraisal District has the responsibility of appraising all property within the District. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."

*Tax Assessor/Collector:* The District has appointed an independent tax assessor/collector to perform the tax collection function. Assessments of the Southwest Inc. (the "Tax Assessor/Collector") has been engaged by the District to serve in this capacity.

*Disclosure Counsel:* The District has engaged McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Houston, Texas as disclosure counsel. The fees paid to disclosure counsel in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

## THE SYSTEM

### **The Master District**

The District is herein referred to as the “Master District,” in its capacity as the provider of regional water, sanitary sewer, drainage, regional park/recreational and regional road facilities that are arterial, collector or thoroughfare roads (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Master District Facilities”) necessary to serve the Service Area. By execution of the “Contract for Financing, Operation, and Maintenance of Regional Facilities,” as amended (the “Master District Contract”), each of the MUD Participants agrees that the Master District will construct Master District Facilities. In addition, each MUD Participant will be obligated to make contract payments equal to its pro rata share of annual debt service (i) on the contract revenue bonds issued by the Master District for regional water, sewer and drainage facilities (the “Water/Sewer/Drainage Contract Revenue Bonds”) plus all charges and expenses of paying agents, registrars and trustees, and all amounts required to establish and maintain funds, including the Water/Sewer/Drainage Reserve Fund established under the bond resolutions for Water/Sewer/Drainage Contract Revenue Bonds or the Water/Sewer/Drainage Indenture based upon the gross certified assessed valuation of each such MUD Participant as a percentage of the total gross certified assessed valuation of all MUD Participants (“Water/Sewer/Drainage Contract Payment(s)”; and (ii) on the contract revenue bonds issued by the Master District for regional road facilities (the “Road Contract Revenue Bonds”) plus all charges and expenses of paying agents, registrars and trustees, and all amounts required to establish and maintain funds, including the Road Reserve Fund established under the bond resolutions for Road Contract Revenue Bonds or Road Indenture based upon the gross certified assessed valuation of each such MUD Participant as a percentage of the total gross certified assessed valuation of all MUD Participants (the “Road Contract Payment(s)”). The Water/Sewer/Drainage Contract Revenue Bonds and the Road Contract Revenue Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the “Contract Revenue Bonds.” The Master District Contract also provides for operation and maintenance expenses for facilities constructed pursuant to the Master District Contract; duties of the parties; establishment and maintenance of funds; assignment; arbitration; amendments; force majeure; insurance; and other provisions.

With the exception of Master District Park Facilities, the Master District Facilities have been and will be financed with the proceeds of Contract Revenue Bonds to be issued by the Master District. The Master District is authorized pursuant to the Master District Contract to issue Contract Revenue Bonds in the principal amount of \$483,000,000 for water, sewer and drainage facilities (and for the purpose of refunding same) and in the principal amount of \$121,450,000 for road facilities (and for the purpose of refunding same). Pursuant to the Master District Contract, approval by each MUD Participant and approval by the voters at an election held by each MUD Participant is required prior to any amendment to the Master District Contract that would increase such \$483,000,000 authorized amount, and/or such \$121,450,000 authorized amount. Out of such \$483,000,000 authorization, the Master District has issued fourteen series of Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities) in the aggregate principal amount of \$148,610,000 and four series of Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$29,270,000. Out of the \$121,450,000 authorization for road facilities, the Master District has issued eight series of Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities) in the aggregate principal amount of \$75,360,000 and one series of Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (Road Facilities) in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,910,000.

The District's pro rata share of the debt service requirements on the Contract Revenue Bonds is determined annually by dividing the District's certified gross appraised value by the cumulative total of the certified gross appraised values of all the MUD Participants. The Master District Contract obligates the District to pay its pro rata share of annual debt service requirements on the Contract Revenue Bonds from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes levied by the District for such purpose (“Contract Tax”), revenues, if any, derived from the operation of the District's water distribution and wastewater collection system or from any other legally available funds of the District. See “TAX DATA—Contract Tax” and “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes.” Since the District's water distribution and wastewater collection system are required to be conveyed to the City pursuant to the Utility Agreement between the District and the City, it is not expected that the District will have any revenues from such system. See “THE DISTRICT—Utility Agreement with City.”

The Master District Contract originally authorized the Master District to pay the capital costs of designing and constructing the regional park/recreational facilities (“Master District Park Facilities”) through either: (1) issuance of contract revenue bonds in a principal amount not to exceed \$237,440,000 to pay for Master District Park Facilities and refund bonds issued for Master District Park Facilities, all of which bonds would be payable from and secured by the MUD Participants' unconditional obligation to make payments to the Master District from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes levied by the MUD Participants, or (2) park construction charges (“Park Connection Fees”) imposed by the Master District on each MUD Participant based on the number of connections reserved by a MUD Participant. In January 2012, each MUD Participant executed an amendment to the Master District Contract providing that the Master District will fund Master District Park Facilities through such Park Connection Fees to be paid by each MUD Participant (including the District in its capacity as a MUD Participant). Accordingly, the Master District is not authorized to issue any of said \$237,440,000 for contract revenue bonds to fund Master District Park Facilities unless the Master District Contract is amended by each of the MUD Participants in the future to allow it to do so. The Master District Contract provides that the Master District will compute Park Connection Fees on the basis of the then estimated total capital costs of providing the Master District Park Facilities for all of the Service Area minus the Park Connection Fees which have been previously paid to the Master District, and dividing the result by the number of estimated total connections to be constructed within the Service Area minus the number of connections for which Park Connection Fees have been previously paid to the Master District. Each MUD Participant may issue bonds, or use other legally available funds, to pay for Park Connection Fees. In no event will



a MUD Participant owe an amount for Park Connection Fees (whether paid by bond proceeds of the MUD Participant or other available funds) that exceeds any legal limit that would apply if the MUD Participant were to fund its obligation to pay for Park Connection Fees solely through the issuance of bonds. The outstanding principal amount of bonds issued by any MUD Participant to finance park/recreational facilities may not exceed an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the value of the taxable property in that district, unless, the MUD Participant meets certain financial feasibility requirements under the TCEQ rules, in which case the outstanding principal amount of such bonds issued by any MUD Participant may exceed an amount equal to one percent (1%) but not three percent (3%) of the value of the taxable property in that district. Park Connection Fees are generally due from each MUD Participant to the Master District at the time a MUD Participant reserves capacity in the Master District Facilities; however, no Park Connection Fees are due until a MUD Participant's certified taxable value exceeds \$100,000,000. The Master District Contract allows the Master District to delay the due date for Park Connection Fees from a MUD Participant until such time as that MUD Participant has sufficient bond funds available to pay same. The Master District may refuse to allow a MUD Participant to receive additional connections in the Master District Facilities if the MUD Participant fails to pay the Master District the Park Connection Fees. For the purpose of funding Park Connection Fees, the Master District may require that each MUD Participant file one or more bond applications with the TCEQ no later than the date that 75% of the above-ground improvements within the MUD Participant have been constructed or are under construction. MUD 170 has issued \$6,335,000 of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of paying Park Connection Fees to the Master District. MUD 171 has issued \$1,600,000 of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of paying Park Connection Fees to the Master District and paid the Master District for additional Park Construction Changes in 2016 using surplus bond proceeds and operating funds. MUD 172 has issued \$9,455,000 of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of paying Park Connection Fees to the Master District. MUD 173 has issued \$3,850,000 of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of paying Park Connection Fees to the Master District. Proceeds from the Series 2025B Park Bonds will be used to pay Park Connection Fees to the Master District. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025B Park Bonds."

The Master District Facilities will be constructed in stages to meet the needs of a continually expanding population within the Service Area. In the event that the Master District fails to meet its obligations under the Master District Contract to provide Master District Water/Sewer/Drainage Facilities, each of the other MUD Participants has the right pursuant to the Master District Contract to design, acquire, construct, or expand such regional facilities needed to provide service to such MUD Participants, and convey such facilities to the Master District in consideration of payment by the Master District of the actual reasonable and necessary capital costs expended by such MUD Participant for such facilities.

The District is further obligated to pay monthly charges for its share of the Master District's operation and maintenance expense in connection with the Master District's provision of service from regional park/recreational, detention pond, and drainage ditch facilities and service from any regional water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, or road facilities that are not being fully operated or maintained by the City. The monthly charges will be used to pay the District's share of Master District operation and maintenance expenses and to provide for an operation and maintenance reserve equivalent to three (3) months of operation and maintenance expenses. The District's share of operation and maintenance expenses and reserve requirements is based upon a unit cost of operation and maintenance expense and reserve requirements, calculated and expressed in terms of cost per equivalent single-family residential connection. The District's monthly payment for operation and maintenance expenses is calculated by multiplying the number of equivalent single-family residential connections reserved to the District on the first day of the previous month by the unit cost per equivalent single-family residential connection. See "DISTRICT OPERATIONS."

Pursuant to the Master District Contract, the District is obligated to levy and collect a continuing direct ad valorem tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of the District in amounts that are sufficient, together with funds received from any other lawful sources, at all times to pay the District's obligations pursuant to the Master District Contract, including the District's pro rata share of the Master District's annual debt service requirements and monthly charges. All sums payable by the District pursuant to the Master District Contract are to be paid by the District without set off, counterclaim, abatement, suspension or diminution.

### **Master District Facilities**

*Operation of Master District Facilities:* The potable water supply facilities and wastewater treatment facilities constructed by or on the behalf of the Master District are conveyed to the City for operation and maintenance in accordance with the Utility Agreement and all capacity in said facilities is reserved for the Master District. The City currently operates such facilities. Each MUD Participant's customers are billed by the City for water and sewer service. See "THE MUD PARTICIPANTS—Utility Agreement with the City."

**Water Supply:** The potable water supply facilities constructed by or on behalf of the Master District and being operated by the City (“Water Supply Facilities”) currently consist of three water plants. Water Plant No. 1 consists of a 1,500 gallons per minute (“gpm”) water well and one 1,000 gpm water well; 840,000 gallons of ground storage capacity; 9,300 gpm of booster pump capacity; pressure tank capacity of 60,000 gallons and all related appurtenances. Water Plant No. 2 consists of a 1,650 gpm water well; 860,000 gallons of ground storage capacity; pressure tank capacity of 60,000 gallons; 4,900 gpm booster tank capacity and all related appurtenances. Water Plant No. 3 consists of a 1,650 gpm water well; 430,000 gallons of ground storage capacity; pressure tank capacity of 30,000 gallons; 4,900 gpm of booster tank capacity and all related appurtenances. The major components of the Master District’s Water Supply Facilities have the capacity to serve approximately 8,928 equivalent single-family connections (“ESFCs”) of which 1,091 ESFCs are allocated to the District. According to the District’s Engineer, the Master District has a current reserved capacity for 7,990 ESFCs for the MUD Participants and 7,695 active ESFCs are being served by the Water Supply Facilities as of October 6, 2025.

In order to fully provide water supply to the Service Area, the Water Supply Facilities will need to be expanded from time to time to meet the demand for such facilities. By reserving capacity, the Master District assumes the responsibility to expand facilities as needed to provide service for reserved connections as they become active.

The Master District owns and operates non-potable water pump stations and waterlines used for irrigation purposes within the Service Area.

**Wastewater Treatment:** The Master District is responsible for planning and providing major wastewater collection and treatment facilities (“Wastewater Treatment Facilities”) to the MUD Participants within the Service Area. The MUD Participants finance their share of the wastewater treatment facilities from the Water/Sewer/Drainage Contract Tax, which is paid to the Master District. The wastewater treatment plant is operated and maintained by the City per the Utility Agreement. See “THE DISTRICT—Utility Agreement with the City.” The current wastewater treatment capacity of the Master District’s Wastewater Treatment Facilities will serve 11,111 ESFCs of which 1,091 ESFCs are allocated to the District. According to the District’s Engineer, the Master District has reserved capacity for 7,990 ESFCs and approximately 7,695 active ESFCs are being served by the Wastewater Treatment Facilities as of October 6, 2025.

**Major Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection:** Major water distribution facilities consist of waterlines ranging in size from 12-inch to 24-inch, generally located within the rights-of-way. These water distribution facilities supply water from the Water Supply Facilities to the internal facilities constructed by or on behalf of each MUD Participant. The major wastewater collection facilities include sanitary sewer lines ranging in size from 10-inch to 36-inch generally located within the rights-of-way of collector roads, arterial roads and major thoroughfares. These collection lines collect waste from the internal facilities constructed by or on behalf of each MUD Participant and transport it to the Wastewater Treatment Facilities. These potable water distribution and wastewater collection lines are conveyed to the City for operation and maintenance in accordance with the Utility Agreement.

**Master Drainage:** The Master District also provides the Service Area with drainage facilities designed for a 100-year storm event. These facilities include drainage channel facilities, detention pond facilities, water quality ponds, and conveyance storm sewer lines. Conveyance storm sewer lines are conveyed to the City for operation and maintenance in accordance with the Utility Agreement. Drainage channels, detention ponds, and water quality ponds are not conveyed to the City and the Master District is responsible for operation and maintenance thereof.

**Road System:** The Master District has constructed Master District Road Facilities. To date, the City has accepted the Master District Road Facilities for operation and maintenance. In the event the City were to fail to accept the Master District Road Facilities, the Master District is expected to include the cost of maintenance of same in the Master District’s operation and maintenance expenses to be shared by all MUD Participants based on the number of equivalent single-family connections reserved by each MUD Participant, and such cost could be significant.

**Master Park Facilities:** The Master District has constructed Master District Park Facilities. The Master District will be responsible for the cost of operation and maintenance of same, which costs are shared by all MUD Participants based on the number of equivalent single-family connections reserved by each MUD Participant.

### **Internal Water Distribution, Wastewater Collection and Storm Drainage Facilities**

Internal water distribution, wastewater collection and storm drainage facilities have been constructed in the District to serve 717 single-family residential lots, 660 apartment units and an approximately 15 acre school site. See “THE DISTRICT—Land Use.”

Each MUD Participant, including the District, will construct the internal water distribution, wastewater collection and storm drainage lines within its respective boundaries and upon acquisition and completion, each respective MUD Participant will transfer ownership of the internal water distribution, wastewater collection and storm drainage lines to the City for operation and maintenance. The internal facilities will be financed with unlimited tax bonds sold by each MUD Participant.

## **Storm Water Drainage Facilities and Flood Plain**

Undeveloped land in the District drains naturally by way of overland sheet flow to Flewellen Creek. Internal storm-water collection lines are constructed for drainage system improvements to serve the District's development as each subdivision is developed. The District's storm drainage collection system consists of curbs and gutters with inlets and reinforced concrete storm sewers. This storm sewer system serves the entire District's drainage area and conveys flows to several storm water detention basins owned and maintained by the Master District. The detention basins ultimately drain to Flewellen Creek.

"Flood Insurance Rate Map" or "FIRM" means an official map of a community on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") has delineated the appropriate areas of flood hazards. The 1% chance of probable inundation, also known as the 100-year flood plain, is depicted on these maps. The "100-year flood plain" (or 1% chance of probable inundation) as shown on the FIRM is the estimated geographical area that would be flooded by a rain storm of such intensity to statistically have a one percent chance of occurring in any given year. Generally speaking, homes must be built above the 100-year flood plain in order to meet local regulatory requirements and to be eligible for federal flood insurance. An engineering or regulatory determination that an area is above the 100-year flood plain is not an assurance that homes built in such area will not be flooded, and a number of neighborhoods in the greater Houston area that are above the 100-year flood plain have flooded multiple times in the last several years. According to the Engineer, no areas in the District are located within the 100-year flood plain. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Extreme Weather Events."

## **Atlas 14**

In 2018, the National Weather Service completed a rainfall study known as NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 11 Precipitation Frequency Atlas of the United States ("Atlas 14"). Floodplain boundaries within the District may be redrawn based on the Atlas 14 study based on a higher statistical rainfall amount, resulting in the application of more stringent floodplain regulations applying to a larger area. The application of such regulations could additionally result in higher insurance rates, increased development fees, and stricter building codes for any property located within the expanded boundaries of the floodplain.

## **Subsidence and Conversion to Surface Water Supply**

The District is within the boundaries of the Fort Bend Subsidence District (the "Subsidence District"), which regulates groundwater withdrawal. The City's authority to pump groundwater from water wells conveyed to the City by the Master District is subject to an annual permit issued by the Subsidence District. The Subsidence District has adopted regulations requiring reduction of groundwater withdrawals through conversion to alternate source water (e.g., surface water) in certain areas within the Subsidence District's jurisdiction, including the area within the Service Area. In 2005, the Texas legislature created the North Fort Bend Water Authority (the "Authority") to, among other things, reduce groundwater usage in, and to provide surface water to, the northern portion of Fort Bend County (including the District) and a small portion of Harris County. The Authority has entered into a Water Supply Contract with the City of Houston, Texas ("Houston") to obtain treated surface water from Houston. The Authority has developed a groundwater reduction plan ("GRP") and obtained Subsidence District approval of its GRP. The Authority's GRP sets forth the Authority's plan to comply with Subsidence District regulations, construct surface water facilities, and convert users from groundwater to alternate source water (e.g., surface water). The water wells conveyed by the Master District to the City are included within the Authority's GRP.

The Authority, among other powers, has the power to: (i) issue debt supported by the revenues pledged for the payment of its obligations; (ii) establish fees (including fees imposed on the City for groundwater pumped by the City), user fees, rates, charges and special assessments as necessary to accomplish its purposes; and (iii) mandate water users, including the City, to convert from groundwater to surface water. The Authority currently charges the City, and other major groundwater users, a fee per 1,000 gallons based on the amount of groundwater pumped by the City and a fee per 1,000 gallons of surface water received from the Authority, if any. The Authority has issued revenue bonds to fund, among other things, Authority surface water project costs. It is expected that the Authority will continue to issue a substantial amount of bonds by the year 2027 to finance the Authority's project costs, and it is expected that the fees charged by the Authority will increase substantially over such period.

Under the Subsidence District regulations and the GRP, the Authority is required to: (i) limit groundwater withdrawals to no more than 70% of the total annual water demand of the water users within the Authority's GRP, beginning in the year 2014; and (ii) limit groundwater withdrawals to no more than 40% of the total annual water demand of the water users within the Authority's GRP, beginning in the year 2025. If the Authority fails to comply with the above Subsidence District regulations, the Authority is subject to a disincentive fee penalty ("Disincentive Fees"), imposed by the Subsidence District for any groundwater withdrawn in excess of 40% of the total annual water demand in the Authority's GRP. In the event of such Authority failure to comply, the Subsidence District may also seek to collect Disincentive Fees from the City. If the City failed to comply with surface water conversion requirements mandated by the Authority, the Authority would likely impose monetary or other penalties against the City.

The District cannot predict the amount or level of fees and charges, which may be due the Authority in the future, but anticipates that the City will pass such fees through to City customers (including customers within the District's boundaries). In addition, conversion to surface water could necessitate improvements to the water system conveyed to the City which could require the issuance of additional Water/Sewer/Drainage Contract Revenue Bonds by the Master District. No representation is made that the Authority: (i) will build the necessary facilities to meet the requirements of the Subsidence District for conversion to surface water, (ii) will comply with the Subsidence District's surface water conversion requirements, or (iii) will comply with its GRP.

### **Regulation**

Construction and operation of the District Facilities and the Master District Facilities as it now exists or as it may be expanded from time to time is subject to regulatory jurisdiction of federal, state and local authorities. The TCEQ exercises continuing, supervisory authority over the District and the Master District. Discharge of treated sewage into Texas waters, if any, is also subject to the regulatory authority of the TCEQ and the United States Environmental Protection Agency. Construction of drainage facilities is subject to the regulatory authority of the Fort Bend County Drainage District. Fort Bend County and the City also exercise regulatory jurisdiction over the Master District Facilities.

According to the Engineer, the improvements financed with proceeds of the Outstanding Bonds have been designed and the corresponding plans prepared in accordance with accepted engineering practices and specifications and the approval and permitting requirements of the TCEQ, the Texas Department of Health, Fort Bend County and the City, where applicable.

## **THE ROAD SYSTEM**

The Master District, in its capacity as the provider of the facilities for regional arterial, collector and thoroughfares and improvements in aid thereof ("Master District Road Facilities") necessary to serve the Service Area, has constructed or will construct the Master District Road Facilities. In addition to the Master District Road Facilities, internal roadways have been or are being constructed by the MUD Participants, including the District.

All roadways are designed and constructed in accordance with Fort Bend County and City standards, rules and regulations. To date, the City has accepted the completed Master District Road Facilities for operation and maintenance and is responsible for operation and maintenance thereof. In the event the City were to fail to accept the Master District Road Facilities, the Master District is expected to include the cost of maintenance of same in the Master District's operation and maintenance expenses to be shared by the MUD Participants in accordance with the Master District Contract, and such cost could be significant. These roads lie within the public right-of-way. In addition to the roadway, public utilities such as underground water, sewer, and drainage facilities are located within the right-of-way. The right-of-way is also shared by streetlights, sidewalks and franchise utilities (power, gas, telephone and cable).

In addition to the Master District Road Facilities, internal roadways have been or are being constructed by the MUD Participants, including the District. The internal roadways constructed by the District are designed and constructed in accordance with Fort Bend County and City standards, rules and regulations. To date, the City has accepted the District's completed road facilities for operation and maintenance and is responsible for operation and maintenance thereof. In the event that the City were to fail to accept the District's road facilities, the District is expected to include the cost of maintenance of same in the District's operation and maintenance expenses, and such cost could be significant. These roads lie within the public right-of-way. In addition to the roadway, public utilities such as underground water, sewer, and drainage facilities are located within the right-of-way. The right-of-way is also shared by streetlights, sidewalks and franchise utilities (power, gas, telephone and cable).

## **THE PARK SYSTEM**

The park system includes landscaping and recreational improvements to serve the Service Area. Proceeds from the Series 2025B Park Bonds will be used to finance a portion of the District's Park Construction Fees, as imposed by the Master District for the District's share of park and recreational facilities approved by the TCEQ throughout the Service Area, pursuant to the Master District Contract. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025B Park Bonds."

## DISTRICT OPERATIONS

### General

The Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds are payable from the levy of an ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the District. Net revenues, if any, derived from the District's operations are not pledged to the payment of the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds but are available for any lawful purpose including payment of debt service on the Bonds, at the discretion and upon action of the Board. It is not anticipated that any revenues will be available for the payment of debt service on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds. Since the District conveys its water, sewer, and drainage facilities to the City, it is anticipated that District maintenance tax proceeds will be the sole source of revenue available to the District to pay for District operations.

### General Fund Statement

The following statement sets forth in condensed form the General Operating Fund as shown in the District's audited financial statements for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2021 through 2024 and an unaudited summary for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025, provided by the Bookkeeper. Accounting principles customarily employed in the determination of net revenues have been observed and in all instances exclude depreciation. Reference is made to "APPENDIX A" for further and complete information.

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30				
	2025 (a)	2024	2023	2022	2021
<b>Revenues</b>					
Property Taxes	\$ 1,214,526	\$ 941,618	\$ 114,664	\$ 47,463	\$ 41,939
Investment Revenues	39,271	11,853	162	25	4
Miscellaneous Income	10,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,263,797</b>	<b>\$ 953,471</b>	<b>\$ 114,826</b>	<b>\$ 47,488</b>	<b>\$ 41,943</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Professional Fees	\$ 73,031	\$ 59,316	\$ 73,481	\$ 48,237	\$ 44,331
Contracted Services	20,925	18,850	18,100	7,710	5,835
Master District Fees	370,400	294,510	155,520	38,880	-
Administrative	23,511	20,237	13,119	5,066	13,186
Other	200	200	10,000	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 488,067</b>	<b>\$ 393,113</b>	<b>\$ 270,220</b>	<b>\$ 99,893</b>	<b>\$ 63,352</b>
<b>Net Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 775,730</b>	<b>\$ 560,358</b>	<b>\$ (155,394)</b>	<b>\$ (52,405)</b>	<b>\$ (21,409)</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources/(Uses)</b>					
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 151,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 35,000
Internal Transfers	-	-	11,662	(15,706)	-
<b>Fund Balance</b>					
<b>Beginning of Period</b>	<b>\$ 664,792</b>	<b>\$ 34,434</b>	<b>\$ 27,166</b>	<b>\$ 5,277</b>	<b>\$ (8,314)</b>
<b>Fund Balance</b>					
<b>End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 1,440,522</b>	<b>\$ 664,792</b>	<b>\$ 34,434</b>	<b>\$ 27,166</b>	<b>\$ 5,277</b>

(a) Unaudited. Provided by the Bookkeeper.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)

2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	\$447,248,196	(a)
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 .....	\$488,345,789	(b)
Gross Direct Debt Outstanding.....	\$ 40,580,000	(c)
Estimated Overlapping Debt .....	68,038,137	(d)
Gross Direct Debt and Estimated Overlapping Debt.....	\$108,618,137	

### Ratios of Gross Direct Debt to:

2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	9.07%
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 .....	8.31%

### Ratios of Gross Direct Debt and Estimated Overlapping Debt to:

2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	24.29%
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 .....	22.24%

Funds Available for Operating Funds as of October 6, 2025 .....	\$1,354,273
Funds Available for Contract Tax Funds as of October 6, 2025 .....	\$ 487,405

### Funds Available for Capital Projects as of October 6, 2025:

Water, Sewer and Drainage Capital Projects Funds.....	\$223,246	(e)
Road Capital Projects Funds .....	102,433	
Total Funds Available for Capital Projects.....	\$325,679	

### Funds Available for Debt Service as of October 6, 2025:

Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Debt Service Funds .....	\$ 701,928	(f)
Road Debt Service Funds .....	189,037	(f)
Capitalized Interest from Proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds (Six (6) Months) .....	138,750	(f)(g)
Total Funds Available for Debt Service .....	\$1,029,715	

- (a) The Appraisal District has certified \$446,259,504 of taxable value within the District as of January 1, 2025. An additional \$988,692 of taxable value remains uncertified and is subject to review and adjustment prior to certification. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (b) Provided by the Appraisal District for informational purposes only. Such amount reflects an estimate of the taxable assessed value within the District on August 1, 2025. No tax will be levied on such amount until it is certified. Changes in value occurring between January 1, 2025 and August 1, 2025 will be certified as of January 1, 2026. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (c) Includes the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds. See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Outstanding Bonds."
- (d) See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Estimated Overlapping Debt."
- (e) The District will contribute \$215,000 of surplus Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Capital Projects Funds towards the issuance of the Series 2025A Bonds. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Bonds."
- (f) Funds in the Water, Sewer, Drainage and Park Debt Service Fund are available to pay debt service on the Water, Sewer and Drainage Bonds and the Park Bonds, including the Bonds, and are not available to pay debt service on the Road Bonds. Funds in the Road Debt Service Fund are available to pay debt service on the Road Bonds, and are not available to pay debt service on the Water, Sewer and Drainage Bonds or the Park Bonds, including the Bonds. See "THE BONDS—Funds."
- (g) The District will capitalize six (6) months of interest from the Series 2025A Bond proceeds. The amount shown above is estimated at 5.00%. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Bonds."

## **Outstanding Bonds**

The District has previously issued two series of unlimited tax bonds for internal water, sewer and drainage facilities in the principal amount of \$16,225,000, and two series of unlimited tax bonds for internal road facilities in the principal amount of \$10,555,000, all of which remains outstanding (the "Outstanding Bonds") as of the date hereof.

## **District Investment Policy**

The policy of the District is to invest District funds only in instruments which further the following investment objectives of the District stated in order of importance: (1) preservation and safety of principal; (2) liquidity; and (3) yield. The District does not currently own, nor does it anticipate the inclusion of, long term securities or derivative products in the District portfolio.

## **Estimated Overlapping Debt**

The following table indicates the outstanding debt payable from ad valorem taxes of governmental entities within which the District is located and the estimated percentages and amounts of such indebtedness attributable to property within the District. Debt figures equated herein to outstanding obligations payable from ad valorem taxes are based upon data obtained from individual jurisdictions or Texas Municipal Reports compiled and published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Furthermore, certain entities listed below may have issued additional obligations since the date listed and may have plans to incur significant amounts of additional debt. Political subdivisions overlapping the District are authorized by Texas law to levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation, maintenance and/or general revenue purposes in addition to taxes for the payment of debt service, and the tax burden for operation, maintenance and/or general revenue purposes is not included in these figures. The District has no control over the issuance of debt or tax levies of any such entities.

Taxing Jurisdiction	Outstanding Bonds	As of	Overlapping	
			Percent	Amount
Fort Bend County.....	\$ 1,235,264,389	9/30/2025	0.35%	\$ 4,323,425
Fort Bend County Drainage District.....	21,645,000	9/30/2025	0.35%	75,758
City of Fulshear (a).....	-	9/30/2025	8.48%	-
Lamar Consolidated Independent School District....	3,058,595,000	9/30/2025	1.46%	44,655,487
The Master District.....	173,365,000	9/30/2025	10.95%	18,983,468
Total Estimated Overlapping Debt.....				\$ 68,038,137
The District.....	40,580,000 (b)	Current	100.00%	40,580,000
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt.....				\$ 108,618,137
Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt as a Percentage of:				
2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$447,248,196.....				24.29%
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 of \$488,345,789.....				22.24%

(a) Excludes the City of Fulshear outstanding Certificates of Obligation in the principal amount of \$78,970,000. The City of Fulshear has provided for payment of such debt service from its water and wastewater system and certain other funds to date, and no ad valorem tax revenue has been required to pay debt service on such bonds.

(b) Includes the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds.

## **Overlapping Taxes**

Property within the District is subject to taxation by several taxing authorities in addition to the taxes levied by the District's. On January 1 of each year a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties and interest imposed on such property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, having the power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of taxing authorities shown below. In addition to ad valorem taxes required to pay debt service on bonded debt of the District and other taxing authorities, certain taxing jurisdictions are also authorized by Texas law to assess, levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation, maintenance, administrative and/or general revenue purposes.

Set forth below is a summary of taxes levied for the 2025 tax year by all entities overlapping the District and District's 2025 tax rate. No recognition is given to local assessments for civic association dues, fire department contributions, solid waste disposal charges or any other levy of entities other than political subdivisions.

	Tax Rate per \$100 Assessed Valuation
Fort Bend County (a)	\$ 0.422000
Fort Bend County ESD No. 4	0.096628
City of Fulshear	0.167903
Lamar Consolidated ISD	1.146900
The District (b)	1.300000
Total Overlapping Tax Rate	\$ 3.133431

(a) Includes Fort Bend County Drainage District.

(b) See "TAX DATA—Historical Tax Rate Distribution."

## DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following sets forth the debt service on the Outstanding Bonds and the estimated debt service on the Bonds at an estimated interest rate per annum of 5.00%. This schedule does not reflect that the District will capitalize six (6) months of interest from Series 2025A Bond proceeds. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS."

Year	Outstanding Bonds Debt Service Requirements	Plus: Debt Service on the Series 2025A Bonds		Plus: Debt Service on the Series 2025B Park Bonds		Total Debt Service Requirements
		Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2026	\$ 1,454,756	\$ -	\$ 254,375	\$ -	\$ 378,125	\$ 2,087,256
2027	1,684,569	-	277,500	-	412,500	2,374,569
2028	1,821,381	100,000	275,000	325,000	404,375	2,925,756
2029	1,797,231	100,000	270,000	325,000	388,125	2,880,356
2030	1,776,806	100,000	265,000	325,000	371,875	2,838,681
2031	1,760,956	100,000	260,000	325,000	355,625	2,801,581
2032	1,749,881	100,000	255,000	325,000	339,375	2,769,256
2033	1,738,906	100,000	250,000	325,000	323,125	2,737,031
2034	1,733,581	100,000	245,000	335,000	306,625	2,720,206
2035	1,728,206	100,000	240,000	335,000	289,875	2,693,081
2036	1,726,869	100,000	235,000	335,000	273,125	2,669,994
2037	1,728,919	125,000	229,375	335,000	256,375	2,674,669
2038	1,723,569	125,000	223,125	350,000	239,250	2,660,944
2039	1,720,769	125,000	216,875	350,000	221,750	2,634,394
2040	1,711,384	125,000	210,625	350,000	204,250	2,601,259
2041	1,715,209	125,000	204,375	350,000	186,750	2,581,334
2042	1,712,125	150,000	197,500	350,000	169,250	2,578,875
2043	1,707,234	150,000	190,000	350,000	151,750	2,548,984
2044	1,715,038	150,000	182,500	350,000	134,250	2,531,788
2045	1,705,534	175,000	174,375	350,000	116,750	2,521,659
2046	1,708,809	175,000	165,625	360,000	99,000	2,508,434
2047	1,709,356	200,000	156,250	360,000	81,000	2,506,606
2048	1,712,181	225,000	145,625	360,000	63,000	2,505,806
2049	1,717,281	250,000	133,750	360,000	45,000	2,506,031
2050	1,254,450	750,000	108,750	360,000	27,000	2,500,200
2051	234,888	900,000	67,500	360,000	9,000	1,571,388
2052	-	900,000	22,500	-	-	922,500
Total	\$ 42,749,891	\$ 5,550,000	\$ 5,455,625	\$ 8,250,000	\$ 5,847,125	\$ 67,852,641

Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement (2028)..... \$2,925,756  
Average Annual Debt Service Requirements (2026-2052) ..... \$2,513,061



## TAX DATA

### **Debt Service Tax**

The Board covenants in the Bond Resolutions to levy and assess, for each year that all or any part of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, a tax adequate to provide funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. See “—Historical Tax Rate Distribution” below, “—Tax Roll Information” herein, “TAXING PROCEDURES” and “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Maximum Impact on District Tax Rate.”

### **Contract Tax**

The Master District has the authority to issue Contract Revenue Bonds pursuant to the Master District Contract, which was approved by the District’s voters. The pro rata share of the annual debt service requirements on the Contract Revenue Bonds for each MUD Participant, including the District, is determined annually by dividing each MUD Participant’s gross certified assessed value by the total of all of the MUD Participants’ gross certified assessed valuation. The Master District Contract obligates each MUD Participant to pay its pro rata share of annual debt service requirements on the Contract Revenue Bonds from the proceeds of an annual unlimited Contract Tax, from revenues, if any, derived from the operation of its water distribution and wastewater collection system, or from any other legally available funds. Since the water distribution and wastewater collection systems of each MUD Participant, including the District, are expected to be conveyed to the City, it is not expected that the MUD Participants will have any revenues from such systems and it is expected that all of such system revenues will belong to the City. The debt service requirement shall include principal, interest and redemption requirements on the Contract Revenue Bonds, paying agent/registrar fees, and all amounts necessary to establish and maintain funds established under the resolution(s) or indenture(s) of trust pursuant to which the Master District’s Contract Revenue Bonds are issued.

### **Maintenance and Operations Tax**

The Board has the statutory authority to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax for the operation and maintenance of the District’s improvements, if such a maintenance tax is authorized by the District’s voters. A maintenance tax election was conducted November 6, 2007 and November 4, 2008, and voters of the District authorized, among other things, the Board to levy a maintenance tax at a rate not to exceed \$1.50 per \$100 appraised valuation for maintenance and operation of water, sewer, drainage and park/recreational facilities and \$0.25 for maintenance and operation of road facilities. A maintenance tax is in addition to taxes which the District is authorized to levy for paying principal of and interest on the Bonds and in addition to the Contract Tax. See “—Debt Service Tax,” and “—Contract Tax” above and “—Historical Tax Rate Distribution” below.

### **Historical Tax Rate Distribution**

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Debt Service	\$ 0.53750	\$ 0.41500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract (a)	0.40000	0.50000	0.52000	0.65000	0.69500
Maintenance and Operations	0.36250	0.42338	0.81838	0.68838	0.64338
Total	\$ 1.30000	\$ 1.33838	\$ 1.33838	\$ 1.33838	\$ 1.33838

(a) See “—Contract Tax” above.

### **Additional Penalties**

The District has contracted with a delinquent tax attorney to collect certain delinquent taxes. In connection with that contract, the District established an additional penalty of twenty percent (20%) of the tax to defray the costs of collection. This twenty percent (20%) penalty applies to taxes that either: (1) become delinquent on or after February 1 of a year, but not later than May 1 of that year, and that remain delinquent on April 1 (for personal property) and July 1 (for real property) of the year in which they become delinquent or (2) become delinquent on or after June 1, pursuant to the Texas Property Tax Code.

## **Historical Tax Collections**

The following statement of tax collections sets forth in condensed form a portion of the historical tax experience of the District. Such table has been prepared for inclusion herein, based upon information obtained from the District's Tax Assessor/Collector. Reference is made to such statements and records for further and complete information. See "—Tax Roll Information" below.

Tax Year	Certified	Tax Rate	Total Tax Levy	Total Collections as of September 30, 2025 (a)	
	Taxable Assessed Valuation			Amount	Percent
2020	\$ 7,392,264	\$1.33838	\$ 98,937	\$ 98,937	100.00%
2021	7,377,200	1.33838	98,735	98,735	100.00%
2022	17,133,951	1.33838	229,317	223,495	97.46%
2023	115,785,906	1.33838	1,549,655	1,548,589	99.93%
2024	281,440,594	1.33838	3,766,745	3,731,597	99.07%
2025	447,248,196	1.30000	5,814,227	(b)	(b)

(a) Unaudited.

(b) In the process of collection. Taxes for 2025 are due by January 31, 2026.

## **Tax Roll Information**

The District's assessed value as of January 1 of each year is used by the District in establishing its tax rate. See "TAXING PROCEDURES—Valuation of Property for Taxation." The following represents the composition of property comprising the 2022 through 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuations and the Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025. A breakdown related to the uncertified portion of the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation is not available. Taxes are levied on taxable value certified by the Appraisal District as of January 1 of each year.

	Estimated Taxable Assessed Value as of August 1, 2025 (a)	2025	2024	2023	2022
Land	\$ 76,324,175	\$ 76,324,175	\$ 64,461,656	\$ 27,680,548	\$ 18,381,410
Improvements	456,132,367	414,718,393	253,246,088	90,137,153	-
Personal Property	896,141	896,141	1,245,791	473,898	-
Exemptions	(45,679,205)	(45,679,205)	(37,512,941)	(2,505,693)	(1,247,459)
Uncertified Value	672,311	988,692	-	-	-
Total	\$ 488,345,789	\$ 447,248,196	\$ 281,440,594	\$ 115,785,906	\$ 17,133,951

(a) Provided by the Appraisal District for informational purposes only. Such amounts reflect an estimate of the taxable assessed valuation within the District as of August 1, 2025. No tax will be levied on such amount until it is certified. Changes in value occurring between January 1, 2025 and August 1, 2025 will be certified as of January 1, 2026. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."

## **Principal Taxpayers**

The following table represents the ten principal taxpayers, the taxable appraised value of such property and such property's taxable assessed valuation as a percentage of the certified portion (\$446,259,504) of the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$447,248,196. Accurate principal taxpayer lists related to the uncertified portion (\$988,692) of the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation and the Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 of \$488,345,789 are not available as of the date hereof.

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Property</u>	<u>2025 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of 2025 Certified Tax Roll</u>
Broadstone Cross Creek Owner LP (a)	Land & Improvements	\$ 56,957,333	12.76%
VR Cross Creek Ranch Limited Partnership (b)	Land & Improvements	32,755,292	7.34%
Tri Pointe Homes Texas Inc. (c)	Land & Improvements	3,522,681	0.79%
Brightfuture Co LLC	Land & Improvements	1,403,757	0.31%
Individual	Land & Improvements	1,088,914	0.24%
Individual	Land & Improvements	1,009,116	0.23%
Individual	Land & Improvements	1,006,442	0.23%
Individual	Land & Improvements	988,826	0.22%
Individual	Land & Improvements	987,691	0.22%
Individual	Land & Improvements	980,723	0.22%
		<u>\$ 100,700,775</u>	<u>22.57%</u>

(a) See "THE DISTRICT—Status of Development."

(b) Camber Ridge at Cross Creek Ranch apartments. See "THE DISTRICT—Status of Development."

(c) See "THE DISTRICT—Homebuilding."

## **Tax Adequacy for Debt Service**

The tax rate calculations set forth below are presented to indicate the tax rates per \$100 appraised valuation which would be required to meet average annual and maximum debt service requirements if no growth in the District's tax base occurred beyond the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$447,248,196 (\$446,259,504 of certified value and \$988,692 of uncertified value) or the Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 of \$488,345,789. The calculations contained in the following table merely represent the tax rates required to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds when due, assuming no further increase or any decrease in taxable values in the District, collection of ninety-five percent (95%) of taxes levied, the sale of no additional bonds, and no other funds available for the payment of debt service. See "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS."

Average Annual Debt Service Requirement (2026-2052).....	\$2,513,061
\$0.60 Tax Rate on 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	\$2,549,315
\$0.55 Tax Rate on Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 .....	\$2,551,607
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement (2028).....	\$2,925,756
\$0.69 Tax Rate on 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	\$2,931,712
\$0.64 Tax Rate on Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 .....	\$2,969,142

The Annual Payment (currently in the approximate amount of \$0.06251 per \$100 of assessed value) is not included in the calculations set forth above. See "THE DISTRICT—Utility Agreement with the City—*Annual Payment*." No representation or suggestion is made that the uncertified portion of the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation will not be adjusted downward prior to certification or the Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 provided by the Appraisal District for the District will be certified as taxable value by the Appraisal District, and no person should rely upon such amount or its inclusion herein as assurance of its attainment. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."

## **TAXING PROCEDURES**

### **Authority to Levy Taxes**

The Board is authorized to levy an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, on all taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any additional bonds payable from taxes which the District may hereafter issue (see “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt”) and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such taxes. The District agrees in the Bond Resolutions to levy such a tax from year-to-year as described more fully herein under “THE BONDS—Source of Payment.” Under Texas law, the Board may also levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax for payment of its obligations to the Master District and the operation and maintenance of the District. See “TAX DATA—Debt Service Tax,” “—Contract Tax” and “—Maintenance and Operations Tax.”

### **Property Tax Code and County-Wide Appraisal District**

Title I of the Texas Tax Code (the “Property Tax Code”) specifies the taxing procedures of all political subdivisions of the State of Texas, including the District. Provisions of the Property Tax Code are complex and are not fully summarized here.

The Property Tax Code requires, among other matters, county-wide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State of Texas an appraisal district with the responsibility for recording and appraising property for all taxing units within a county and an appraisal review board with responsibility for reviewing and equalizing the values established by the appraisal district. The Fort Bend Central Appraisal District (the “Appraisal District”) has the responsibility for appraising property for all taxing units within Fort Bend County, including the District. Such appraisal values are subject to review and change by the Fort Bend Central Appraisal Review Board (the “Appraisal Review Board”).

### **Property Subject to Taxation by the District**

Except for certain exemptions provided by Texas law, all real property, tangible personal property held or used for the production of income, mobile homes and certain categories of intangible personal property with a tax situs in the District are subject to taxation by the District. Principal categories of exempt property include, but are not limited to: property owned by the State of Texas or its political subdivisions if the property is used for public purposes; property exempt from ad valorem taxation by federal law; certain household goods, family supplies, and personal effects; certain goods, wares and merchandise in transit; farm products owned by the producer; certain property of charitable organizations, youth development associations, religious organizations, and qualified schools; designated historical sites; travel trailers; and most individually owned automobiles. In addition, the District may by its own action exempt residential homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years or older and of certain disabled persons to the extent deemed advisable by the Board. The District may be required to offer such an exemption if a majority of voters approves it at an election. The District would be required to call such an election upon petition by twenty percent (20%) of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election. The District is authorized by statute to disregard exemptions for the disabled and elderly if granting the exemption would impair the District's obligation to pay tax supported debt incurred prior to adoption of the exemption by the District. Furthermore, the District must grant exemptions to disabled veterans or certain surviving dependents of disabled veterans, if requested, of between \$5,000 and \$12,000 depending on the disability rating of the veteran. A veteran who receives a disability rating of 100% is entitled to an exemption for the full amount of the veteran's residence homestead. Additionally, subject to certain conditions, the surviving spouse of a disabled veteran who was entitled to an exemption for the full value of the veteran's residence homestead is also entitled to an exemption from taxation of the total appraised value of the same property to which the disabled veteran's exemption applied. A partially disabled veteran or certain surviving spouses of partially disabled veterans are entitled to an exemption from taxation of a percentage of the appraised value of their residence homestead in an amount equal to the partially disabled veteran's disability rating if the residence homestead was donated by a charitable organization. Also, the surviving spouse of a member of the armed forces who was killed or fatally injured in the line of duty is, subject to certain conditions, entitled to a total tax exemption on such surviving spouse's residence homestead. If the surviving spouse changes homesteads, but does not remarry, then the amount of the exemption as of the last year of the first qualifying residential homestead is applicable to the subsequent homesteads. The surviving spouse of a first responder who was killed or fatally injured in the line of duty is, subject to certain conditions, also entitled to an exemption of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse's residence homestead, and, subject to certain conditions, an exemption up to the same amount may be transferred to a subsequent residence homestead of the surviving spouse. See “TAX DATA.”

**Residential Homestead Exemptions:** The Property Tax Code authorizes the governing body of each political subdivision in the State of Texas to exempt up to twenty percent (20%) of the appraised value of residential homesteads from ad valorem taxation. Where ad valorem taxes have previously been pledged for the payment of debt, the governing body of a political subdivision may continue to levy and collect taxes against the exempt value of the homesteads until the debt is discharged, if the cessation of the levy would impair the obligations of the contract by which the debt was created. The adoption of a homestead exemption may be considered each year but must be adopted before July 1. To date, the District has not adopted a homestead exemption. See “TAX DATA.”

***Freeport Goods and Goods in Transit Exemptions:*** A “Freeport Exemption” applies to goods, wares, ores, and merchandise other than oil, gas, and petroleum products (defined as liquid and gaseous materials immediately derived from refining petroleum or natural gas), and to aircraft or repair parts used by a certified air carrier acquired in or imported into Texas which are destined to be forwarded outside of Texas and which are detained in Texas for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing or fabricating for less than 175 days. Although certain taxing units may take official action to tax such property in transit and negate such exemption, the District does not have such an option. A “Goods-in-Transit” Exemption is applicable to the same categories of tangible personal property which are covered by the Freeport Exemption, if, for tax year 2011 and prior applicable years, such property is acquired in or imported into Texas for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing, or fabricating purposes and is subsequently forwarded to another location inside or outside of Texas not later than 175 days after acquisition or importation, and the location where said property is detained during that period is not directly or indirectly owned or under the control of the property owner. For tax year 2012 and subsequent years, such Goods-in-Transit Exemption includes tangible personal property acquired in or imported into Texas for storage purposes only if such property is stored under a contract of bailment by a public warehouse operator at one or more public warehouse facilities in Texas that are not in any way owned or controlled by the owner of such property for the account of the person who acquired or imported such property. A property owner who receives the Goods-in-Transit Exemption is not eligible to receive the Freeport Exemption for the same property. Local taxing units such as the District may, by official action and after public hearing, tax goods-in-transit personal property. A taxing unit must exercise its option to tax goods-in-transit property before January 1 of the first tax year in which it proposes to tax the property at the time and in the manner prescribed by applicable law. The District has taken official action to allow taxation of all such goods-in-transit personal property for all prior and subsequent years.

### **Tax Abatement**

Fort Bend County or the City may designate all or part of the area within the District as a reinvestment zone. Thereafter, Fort Bend County, the City and the District, at the option and discretion of each entity, may enter into tax abatement agreements with owners of property within the zone. Prior to entering into a tax abatement agreement, each entity must adopt guidelines and criteria for establishing tax abatement, which each entity will follow in granting tax abatement to owners of property. The tax abatement agreements may exempt from ad valorem taxation by each of the applicable taxing jurisdictions, including the District, for a period of up to ten (10) years, all or any part of any increase in the appraised valuation of property covered by the agreement over its appraised valuation in the year in which the agreement is executed, on the condition that the property owner make specified improvements or repairs to the property in conformity with the terms of the tax abatement agreement. Each taxing jurisdiction has discretion to determine terms for its tax abatement agreements without regard to the terms approved by the other taxing jurisdictions.

### **Valuation of Property for Taxation**

Generally, property in the District must be appraised by the Appraisal District at market value as of January 1 of each year. Once an appraisal roll is prepared and finally approved by the Appraisal Review Board, it is used by the District in establishing its tax rolls and tax rate. Generally, assessments under the Property Tax Code are to be based on one hundred percent (100%) of market value, as such is defined in the Property Tax Code. In determining market value, either the replacement cost or the income or the market data method of valuation may be used, whichever is appropriate. Nevertheless, certain land may be appraised at less than market value under the Property Tax Code. Increases in the appraised value of residence homesteads are limited by the Texas Constitution to 10 percent annually regardless of the market value of the property.

The Property Tax Code permits land designated for agricultural use, open space, or timberland to be appraised at its value based on the land's capacity to produce agricultural or timber products rather than at its market value. The Property Tax Code permits under certain circumstances that residential real property inventory held by a person in the trade or business be valued at the price all such property would bring if sold as a unit to a purchaser who would continue the business. Provisions of the Property Tax Code are complex and are not fully summarized here. Landowners wishing to avail themselves of the agricultural use, open space, or timberland designation or residential real property inventory designation must apply for the designation and the appraiser is required by the Property Tax Code to act on each claimant's right to the designation individually. A claimant may waive the special valuation as to taxation by some political subdivisions while claiming it as to another. If a claimant receives the agricultural use designation and later loses it by changing the use of the property or selling it to an unqualified owner, the District can collect taxes based on the new use, including taxes for the previous three (3) years for agricultural use, open space land, and timberland.

The Property Tax Code requires the Appraisal District to implement a plan for periodic reappraisal of property to update appraisal values. The plan must provide for appraisal of all real property in the Appraisal District at least once every three (3) years. It is not known what frequency of reappraisal will be utilized by the Appraisal District or whether reappraisals will be conducted on a zone or county-wide basis. The District, however, at its expense has the right to obtain from the Appraisal District a current estimate of appraised values within the District or an estimate of any new property or improvements within the District. While such current estimate of appraised values may serve to indicate the rate and extent of growth of taxable values within the District, it cannot be used for establishing a tax rate within the District until such time as the Appraisal District chooses formally to include such values on its appraisal roll.

The Property Tax Code provides for a temporary exemption from ad valorem taxation of a portion of the appraised value of certain property that is at least 15% physically damaged by a disaster and located within an area declared to be a disaster area by the governor of the State of Texas. This temporary exemption is automatic if the disaster is declared prior to a taxing unit, such as the District, adopting its tax rate for the tax year. A taxing unit, such as the District, may authorize the exemption at its discretion if the disaster is declared after the taxing unit has adopted its tax rate for the tax year. The amount of the exemption is based on the percentage of damage and is prorated based on the date of the disaster. Upon receipt of an application submitted within the eligible timeframe by a person who qualifies for a temporary exemption under the Property Tax Code, the Appraisal District is required to complete a damage assessment and assign a damage assessment rating to determine the amount of the exemption. The temporary exemption amounts established in the Property Tax Code range from 15% for property less than 30% damaged to 100% for property that is a total loss. Any such temporary exemption granted for disaster-damaged property expires on January 1 of the first year in which the property is reappraised.

### **District and Taxpayer Remedies**

Under certain circumstances taxpayers and taxing units (such as the District) may appeal the orders of the Appraisal Review Board by filing a timely petition for review in State district court. In such event, the value of the property in question will be determined by the court or by a jury if requested by any party. Additionally, taxing units may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda which could result in the repeal of certain tax increases. The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

### **Levy and Collection of Taxes**

The District is responsible for the levy and collection of its taxes unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. The rate of taxation is set by the Board of Directors, after the legally required notice has been given to owners of property within the District, based upon: a) the valuation of property within the District as of the preceding January 1, and b) the amount required to be raised for debt service, maintenance purposes, and authorized contractual obligations. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed, except as set forth herein with respect to residential homesteads. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty for collection costs of an amount established by the District and a delinquent tax attorney. A delinquent tax on personal property incurs an additional penalty, in an amount established by the District and a delinquent tax attorney, 60 days after the date the taxes become delinquent. For those taxes billed at a later date and that become delinquent on or after June 1, they will also incur an additional penalty for collection costs of an amount established by the District and a delinquent tax attorney. The delinquent tax accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code makes provisions for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes under certain circumstances which, at the option of the District, may be rejected. The District's tax collector is required to enter into an installment payment agreement with any person who is delinquent on the payment of tax on a residence homestead for payment of tax, penalties and interest, if the person requests an installment agreement in writing and has not entered into an installment agreement with the collector in the preceding 24 months. The installment agreement must provide for payments to be made in equal monthly installments and must extend for a period of at least 12 months and no more than 36 months. Additionally, the owner of a residential homestead property who is (i) sixty-five (65) years of age or older, (ii) disabled, or (iii) a disabled veteran, is entitled by law to pay current taxes on a residential homestead in installments without penalty or to defer the payment of taxes during the time of ownership. In the instance of tax deferral, a tax lien remains on the property and interest continues to accrue during the period of deferral.

### **Tax Payment Installments After Disaster**

Certain qualified taxpayers, including owners of residential homesteads, located within a designated disaster area or emergency area and whose property has been damaged as a direct result of the disaster or emergency, are entitled to enter into a tax payment installment agreement with a taxing jurisdiction, such as the District, if the taxpayer pays at least one-fourth of the tax bill imposed on the property by the delinquency date. The remaining taxes may be paid without penalty or interest in three equal installments within six months of the delinquency date.

Additionally, the Property Tax Code authorizes a taxing jurisdiction such as the District, solely at the jurisdiction's discretion to adopt a similar installment payment option for taxes imposed on property that is located within a designated disaster area or emergency area and is owned or leased by certain qualified business entities, regardless of whether the property has been damaged as a direct result of the disaster or emergency.

## **Rollback of Operation and Maintenance Tax Rate**

Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, classifies districts differently based on the current operation and maintenance tax rate or on the percentage of build-out that the district has completed. Districts that have adopted an operation and maintenance tax rate for the current year that is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value are classified as “Special Taxing Units.” Districts that have financed, completed, and issued bonds to pay for all improvements and facilities necessary to serve at least 95% of the projected build-out of the district are classified as “Developed Districts.” Districts that do not meet either of the classifications previously discussed can be classified herein as “Developing Districts.” The impact each classification has on the ability of a district to increase its maintenance and operations tax rate is described for each classification below. Debt service and contract tax rates cannot be reduced by a rollback election held within any of the districts described below.

***Special Taxing Units:*** Special Taxing Units that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead, subject to certain homestead exemptions, may be required to hold an election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Special Taxing Unit is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus 1.08 times the previous year's operation and maintenance tax rate.

***Developed Districts:*** Developed Districts that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.035 times the amount of the total tax imposed by the district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead, subject to certain homestead exemptions for the preceding tax year, plus any unused increment rates, as calculated and described in Section 26.013 of the Tax Code, may be required to hold an election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Developed District is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus 1.035 times the previous year's operation and maintenance tax rate plus any unused increment rates. In addition, if any part of a Developed District lies within an area declared for disaster by the Governor of Texas or President of the United States, alternative procedures and rate limitations may apply for a temporary period. If a district qualifies as both a Special Taxing Unit and a Developed District, the district will be subject to the operation and maintenance tax threshold applicable to Special Taxing Units.

***Developing Districts:*** Districts that do not meet the classification of a Special Taxing Unit or a Developed District can be classified as Developing Districts. The qualified voters of these districts, upon the Developing District's adoption of a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax rate imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead, subject to certain homestead exemptions, are authorized to petition for an election to reduce the operation and maintenance tax rate. If an election is called and passes, the total tax rate for Developing Districts is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus 1.08 times the previous year's operation and maintenance tax rate.

***The District:*** A determination as to a district's status as a Special Taxing Unit, Developed District or Developing District will be made by the Board of Directors on an annual basis. The District was designated as a “Developing District” for the 2025 tax year. The District cannot give any assurances as to what its classification will be at any point in time or whether the District's future tax rates will result in a total tax rate that will reclassify the District into a new classification and new election calculation.

## **District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies**

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property as of January 1 of the year for which the tax is imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of the State of Texas and each local taxing unit, including the District, having power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Estimated Overlapping Debt” and “—Overlapping Taxes.” A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property under certain circumstances is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both, subject to the restrictions on residential homesteads described under “—Levy and Collection of Taxes.” In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property. Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the cost of suit and sale, by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, by the effects of market conditions on the foreclosure sale price, by taxpayer redemption rights (a taxpayer may redeem property within six (6) months for commercial property and two (2) years for residential and all other types of property after the purchaser's deed issued at the foreclosure sale is filed in the county records) or by bankruptcy proceedings which restrict the collection of taxpayer debts. The District's ability to foreclose its tax lien or collect penalties or interest on delinquent taxes may be limited on property owned by a financial institution which is under receivership by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation pursuant to the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, 12 U.S.C. 1825, as amended. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Tax Collection Limitations.”

## **INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

### **General**

The Bonds are obligations solely of the District and are not obligations of the City, Fort Bend County, the State of Texas, or any entity other than the District. Payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds depends upon the ability of the District to collect taxes levied on taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to service the District's bonded debt or in the event of foreclosure, on the value of the taxable property in the District and the taxes levied by the District and other taxing authorities upon the property within the District. See “THE BONDS—Source of Payment.” The collection by the District of delinquent taxes owed to it and the enforcement by Registered Owners of the District's obligation to collect sufficient taxes may be a costly and lengthy process. Furthermore, the District cannot and does not make any representations that continued development of taxable property within the District will accumulate or maintain taxable values sufficient to justify continued payment of taxes by property owners or that there will be a market for the property or that owners of the property will have the ability to pay taxes. See “—Registered Owners' Remedies and Bankruptcy Limitations” herein.

### **Dependence on Major Taxpayers**

The ten principal taxpayers represent \$100,700,775 or approximately 22.57% of the certified portion (\$446,269,504) of the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$447,248,196 which represents ownership as of January 1, 2025. See “THE DISTRICT—Status of Development” and “TAX DATA—Principal Taxpayers.” If a principal taxpayer were to default in the payment of taxes in an amount which exceeds the balance in the District's Debt Service Funds, the ability of the District to make timely payment of debt service on the Bonds would be dependent on the ability of the District to enforce and liquidate its tax lien, which is a time-consuming process. Failure to recover or borrow funds in a timely fashion could result in the District being forced to set an excessive tax rate, hindering growth and leading to further defaults in the payment of taxes. The District is not required by law or the Bond Resolutions to maintain any specified amount of surplus in its Debt Service Funds. Therefore, failure by one or more principal taxpayers to pay their taxes could have a material adverse effect upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the Bonds. See “—Tax Collections Limitations and Foreclosure Remedies” herein and “TAXING PROCEDURES—Levy and Collection of Taxes.”

### **Certain Tax Exemptions Provided for Affordable Housing**

A significant portion of the District's tax base is comprised of multi-family development. Certain multi-family housing may be exempt from ad valorem taxation by the District pursuant to Chapter 303 of the Texas Local Government Code (the “PFC Act”), Chapter 392 of the Texas Local Government Code (the “Housing Authority Act”), or Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code (the “HFC Act”), if certain conditions are met.

The PFC Act authorizes cities, counties, school districts, housing authorities and special districts (a “Sponsor”) to create a sponsored Public Facility Corporation (“PFC”) to acquire, construct, rehabilitate, renovate, repair, equip, furnish and place in service public facilities. These activities may be financed through certain obligations of either the Sponsor or the PFC. Under the PFC Act, a “public facility” includes any real, personal, or mixed property, or an interest in property devoted or to be devoted to public use, and authorized to be financed under the PFC Act. A public facility, including a leasehold estate in a public facility, that is owned by a PFC is exempt from taxation by the State or a municipality or other political subdivision of the State, including the District. This exemption applies to both ad valorem and sales taxes levied by such taxing authorities. Subject to certain restrictions, a leasehold or other possessory interest granted by the PFC to the user of a PFC-owned multifamily residential development entitles that user to this same exemption. A PFC project approved on or after June 18, 2023, does not qualify for an exemption with respect to taxes imposed by a conservation and reclamation district providing water, sewer, or drainage services to the development, unless an agreement is entered into with the district concerning payments in lieu of taxation. Projects for which PFC or Sponsor approval was received prior to the effective date of H.B. 2071 are governed by the prior law and are not subject to the same requirements. The District is not aware of any public facilities located within the boundaries of the District that are either owned or leased by a PFC.



The HFC Act provides for the formation of housing finance corporations (“HFCs”) by municipalities and counties for the purpose of providing decent, safe, and sanitary housing at affordable prices to residents of local governments. Public property owned by an HFC, including property for which an HFC holds an equitable interest, is exempt from taxes imposed by the state or any political subdivision of the state, including conservation and reclamation districts such as the District, provided certain conditions are met under the HFC Act. This exemption applies to both ad valorem and sales taxes levied by taxing authorities where the qualified project is located. Section 394.904(d) (as added by H.B. 21, 89th Texas Legislature, Regular Session) provides in part that, for property acquired by an HFC after May 28, 2025, such ad valorem tax exemptions do not apply to taxes levied by a conservation or reclamation district created under Section 52, Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, that provides water, sewer, or drainage service to the multifamily residential development owned by the HFC, unless the applicable HFC has entered into a written agreement with the district to make a payment to the district in lieu of taxation, in the amount specified in the agreement. Further, property acquired by an HFC prior to May 28, 2025, may become subject to taxation by a conservation and reclamation district in future tax years unless certain additional requirements are met under the HFC Act. The District is not aware of any public property located within the boundaries of the District that is owned by an HFC.

The Housing Authority Act authorizes cities and counties to create housing authorities to provide safe and sanitary housing for persons of low income within the area of operation of the housing authority. Multi-family property owned by a housing authority, including property for which a housing authority holds an equitable interest, is exempt from all taxes and special assessments of a city, county, the state, or another political subdivision, including conservation and reclamation districts such as the District, if certain conditions are met under the Housing Authority Act. The District is not aware of any public property located within the boundaries of the District that is owned by a housing authority.

### **Overlapping Debt and Taxes**

By execution of the Master District Contract, the District, in its capacity as a participant district, MUD 170, MUD 171, MUD 172, and MUD 173 are each obligated to pay a pro rata share of annual debt service on the Contract Revenue Bonds based upon the certified gross assessed valuation of each of the MUD Participants. See “TAX DATA—Contract Tax” and “—Historical Tax Rate Distribution.”

The Master District is authorized pursuant to the Master District Contract to issue Contract Revenue Bonds in the principal amount of \$483,000,000 for water, sewer and drainage facilities (the “Water/Sewer/Drainage Contract Revenue Bonds”) (and for the purpose of refunding same) and in the principal amount of \$121,450,000 for road facilities (the “Road Contract Revenue Bonds”) (and for the purpose of refunding same). The Water/Sewer/Drainage Contract Revenue Bonds and the Road Contract Revenue Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the “Contract Revenue Bonds.” Pursuant to the Master District Contract, approval by each MUD Participant and approval by the voters at an election held by each MUD Participant is required prior to any amendment to the Master District Contract that would increase such \$483,000,000 authorized amount and/or such \$121,450,000 authorized amount. The District, as a MUD Participant, is obligated to pay its pro rata share of annual debt service on the Contract Revenue Bonds from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes levied by the District for such purpose (the “Contract Tax”) or from any other lawful source of District income. See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Estimated Overlapping Debt” and “THE SYSTEM—The Master District.” Out of such \$483,000,000 authorization, the Master District has previously issued fourteen series of Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities) in the aggregate principal amount of \$148,610,000 and four series of Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds in the principal amount of \$29,270,000. The Master District currently has \$333,350,000 of Contract Revenue Bonds for water, sewer and drainage facilities (and for the purpose of refunding same) that it is authorized to issue pursuant to the Master District Contract. Out of such \$121,450,000 authorization, the Master District has previously issued eight series of Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities) in the aggregate principal amount of \$75,360,000 and one series of Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (Road Facilities) in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,910,000. The Master District currently has \$45,765,000 of Contract Revenue Bonds for road facilities (and for purposes of refunding same) that it is authorized to issue pursuant to the Master District Contract. To date, the developers in the Master District have been fully reimbursed for funds advanced to or for the benefit of the Master District for construction of Master District Facilities. Park bonds and reimbursements are issued by the MUD Participants and paid to the Master District to reimburse the Developers. MUD Participants are limited on bond issue size based on assessed value, which may limit the amount of reimbursement. See “THE BONDS—Financing Parks and Recreational Facilities.”

### **Annual Payment from the City of Fulshear**

The Utility Agreement provides that the City will pay the Annual Payment to the District on February 28<sup>th</sup> of each year until and including February 28, 2055, provided, however, the City will not be required to pay the Annual Payment to the District once the District no longer has debt service on the unlimited tax bonds issued to finance the water, wastewater and drainage facilities described below. The Utility Agreement provides that the Annual Payment shall be deposited by the District into a debt service fund and allocated only to the payment of debt service on unlimited tax bonds issued by the District to finance the District’s internal water, wastewater and drainage facilities (except any detention ponds, drainage channels and non-potable water facilities). The Annual Payment may not be used to pay the District’s contractual obligation to pay a portion of the debt service on Contract Revenue Bonds issued by the Master District to finance regional facilities. The Utility Agreement does not require the District to pledge the Annual Payment for payment of debt service on the District’s unlimited tax bonds. Therefore, the Annual Payment is subject to modification by agreement of the District and the City. If the City fails to make the annual payment of the Annual Payment to the District in a timely manner, the District would likely need to increase its debt service tax rate.

### **Vacant Lots**

As of September 1, 2025, there were 5 vacant developed lots in the District available for homebuilding. Failure of the builders to build taxable improvements on the developed lots could restrict the rate of growth of taxable values in the District. The District makes no representation as to when or if that the lot sales and building program will be successful. See “THE DISTRICT—Land Use” and “—Status of Development.”

### **Landowner Obligation to the District**

There are no commitments from or obligations of any Developers or other landowners to the District to proceed at any particular rate or according to any specified plan with the construction of improvements in the District, and there is no restriction on any landowner’s right to sell its land. Failure to construct taxable improvements on developed lots or developed tracts of land could restrict the rate of growth of taxable values in the District. The District cannot and does not make any representations that over the life of the Bonds continued development of taxable property within the District will increase or maintain its taxable value.

### **Increase in Costs of Building Materials**

As a result of supply issues, shipping constraints, and ongoing trade disputes (including tariffs), there have been recent substantial increases in the cost of lumber and other building materials, causing many homebuilders and general contractors to experience budget overruns. Further, the unpredictable nature of current trade policy (including the threatened imposition of tariffs) may impact the ability of the Developer or homebuilders in the District to estimate costs. Additionally, immigration policies may affect the State’s workforce, and any labor shortages that could occur may impact the rate of construction within the District. Uncertainty surrounding availability and cost of materials may result in decreased levels of construction activity, and may restrict the growth of property values in the District. The District makes no representations regarding the probability of development or homebuilding continuing in a timely manner or the effects that current or future economic or governmental circumstances may have on any plans of the Developer or homebuilders.

### **Economic Factors and Interest Rates**

A substantial percentage of the taxable value of the District results from the current market value of single-family residences and some multi-family development. The market value of such homes and developments is related to general economic conditions in the greater Houston Metropolitan region and the national economy and those conditions can affect the demand for residences. Demand for lots of this type thereon can be significantly affected by factors such as interest rates, credit availability, construction costs, energy availability and the prosperity and demographic characteristics of the urban center toward which the marketing of lots is directed. Decreased levels of construction activity could tend to restrict the growth of property values in the District or could adversely impact such values. See “—Credit Markets and Liquidity in the Financial Markets” below and “THE DISTRICT—Status of Development.”

### **Credit Markets and Liquidity in the Financial Markets**

Interest rates and the availability of mortgage and development funding have a direct impact on the construction activity, particularly short-term interest rates at which developers are able to obtain financing for development costs. Interest rate levels may affect the ability of a landowner with undeveloped property to undertake and complete construction activities within the District. Because of the numerous and changing factors affecting the availability of funds, particularly liquidity in the national credit markets, the District is unable to assess the future availability of such funds for continued construction within the District. In addition, since the District is located approximately 31 miles from the central downtown business district of the City of Houston, the success of development within the District and growth of District taxable property values are, to a great extent, a function of the Houston metropolitan and regional economies and national credit and financial markets. A downturn in the economic conditions of Houston and decline in the nation’s real estate and financial markets could affect development and home-building plans in the District and restrain the growth of or reduce the District’s property tax base.

### **Competition**

The demand for and construction of single-family homes and multi-family development in the District, which is approximately 31 miles from the central downtown business district of the City of Houston, could be affected by competition from other developments including other residential developments located in the western portion of the Houston metropolitan area. In addition to competition for new home sales from other developments, there are numerous previously-owned homes in the area of the District, in Cross Creek Ranch and in more established neighborhoods closer to downtown Houston. Such homes could represent additional competition for new homes proposed to be sold within the District.

The competitive position of the Developers in the sale of developed lots within the District is affected by most of the factors discussed in this section. Such a competitive position directly affects the growth and maintenance of taxable values in the District. The District can give no assurance that building and marketing programs in the District by the Developers will be implemented or, if implemented, will be successful.

### **Maximum Impact on District Tax Rate**

Assuming no further development, the value of the land and improvements currently within the District will be the major determinant of the ability or willingness of owners of property within the District to pay their taxes. The 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation is \$447,248,196 (\$446,259,504 of certified value and \$988,692 of uncertified value). After issuance of the Bonds, the maximum annual debt service requirement on the Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds will be \$2,925,756 (2028) and the average annual debt service requirement on the Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds will be \$2,513,061 (2026-2052 inclusive). Assuming no increase or decrease from the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation, the issuance of no additional debt, and no other funds available for the payment of debt service, tax rates of \$0.69 and \$0.60 per \$100 of assessed valuation at a ninety-five percent (95%) collection rate would be necessary to pay the maximum annual debt service requirement and average annual debt service requirement, respectively. The Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025 is \$488,345,789. Assuming no increase or decrease from the Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025, the issuance of no additional debt, and no other funds available for the payment of debt service, tax rates of \$0.64 and \$0.55 per \$100 of assessed valuation at a ninety-five percent (95%) collection rate would be necessary to pay the maximum annual debt service requirement and average annual debt service requirement, respectively. See “DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.” The Annual Payment to be received from the City is not included in the calculations set forth in this paragraph. See “THE DISTRICT—Utility Agreement with the City.”

Although calculations have been made regarding the tax rate necessary to pay the maximum and average annual debt service on the Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds based upon the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation or the Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of August 1, 2025, the District can make no representations regarding the future level of assessed valuation within the District. See “TAXING PROCEDURES” and “TAX DATA—Tax Adequacy for Debt Service.”

### **Potential Effects of Oil Price Volatility on the Houston Area**

The economy of the Houston area has, in the past, been particularly affected by adverse conditions in the oil and gas industry, and such conditions and their spillover effects into other industries could result in declines in the demand for residential and commercial property in the Houston area and could reduce or negatively affect property values or homebuilding activity within the District. The District cannot predict the impact that negative conditions in the oil and gas industry could have on property values in the District.

### **Extreme Weather Events**

The greater Houston area, including the District, is subject to occasional severe weather events, including tropical storms and hurricanes. If the District were to sustain damage to its facilities requiring substantial repair or replacement, or if substantial damage were to occur to taxable property within the District as a result of such a weather event, the investment security of the Bonds could be adversely affected. The greater Houston area has experienced multiple storms exceeding a 0.2% probability (i.e. “500-year flood” events) since 2015, including Hurricane Harvey, which made landfall along the Texas Gulf Coast on August 25, 2017, and brought historic levels of rainfall during the successive four days.

If a future weather event significantly damaged all or part of the improvements within the District, the assessed value of property within the District could be substantially reduced, which could result in a decrease in tax revenues and/or necessitate an increase in the District’s tax rate. Further, there can be no assurance that a casualty loss to taxable property within the District will be covered by insurance (or that property owners will even carry flood or other casualty insurance), that any insurance company will fulfill its obligation to provide insurance proceeds, or that insurance proceeds will be used to rebuild or repair any damaged improvements within the District. Even if insurance proceeds are available and improvements are rebuilt, there could be a lengthy period in which assessed values within the District could be adversely affected.

### **Specific Flood Type Risks**

*Ponding (or Pluvial) Flood:* Ponding, or pluvial, flooding occurs when heavy rainfall creates a flood event independent of an overflowing water body, typically in relatively flat areas. Intense rainfall can exceed the drainage capacity of a drainage system, which may result in water within the drainage system becoming trapped and diverted onto streets and nearby property until it is able to reach a natural outlet. Ponding can also occur in a flood pool upstream or behind a dam, levee or reservoir.

*Riverine (or Fluvial) Flood:* Riverine, or fluvial, flooding occurs when water levels rise over the top of river, bayou or channel banks due to excessive rain from tropical systems making landfall and/or persistent thunderstorms over the same area for extended periods of time. The damage from a riverine flood can be widespread. The overflow can affect smaller rivers and streams downstream, or may sheet-flow over land. Flash flooding is a type of riverine flood that is characterized by an intense, high velocity torrent of water that occurs in an existing river channel with little to no notice. Flash flooding can also occur even if no rain has fallen, for instance, after a levee, dam or reservoir has failed or experienced an uncontrolled release, or after a sudden release of water by a debris or ice jam. In addition, planned or unplanned controlled releases from a dam, levee or reservoir also may result in flooding in areas adjacent to rivers, bayous or man-made drainage systems (canals or channels) downstream.

## **Environmental Regulations**

Wastewater treatment, water supply, storm sewer facilities and construction activities within the District are subject to complex environmental laws and regulations at the federal, state and local levels that may require or prohibit certain activities that affect the environment, such as:

- Requiring permits for construction and operation of water wells, wastewater treatment and other facilities;
- Restricting the manner in which wastes are treated and released into the air, water and soils;
- Restricting or regulating the use of wetlands or other properties; or
- Requiring remedial action to prevent or mitigate pollution.

Sanctions against a municipal utility district or other type of special purpose district for failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations may include a variety of civil and criminal enforcement measures, including assessment of monetary penalties, imposition of remedial requirements and issuance of injunctions to ensure future compliance. Environmental laws and compliance with environmental laws and regulations can increase the cost of planning, designing, constructing and operating water production and wastewater treatment facilities. Environmental laws can also inhibit growth and development within the District. Further, changes in regulations occur frequently, and any changes that result in more stringent and costly requirements could materially impact the District.

*Air Quality Issues:* Air quality control measures required by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the “EPA”) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “TCEQ”) may impact new industrial, commercial and residential development in the Houston area. Under the Clean Air Act (“CAA”) Amendments of 1990, the eight-county Houston-Galveston-Brazoria area (“HGB Area”)—Harris, Galveston, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Waller, Montgomery and Liberty Counties—has been designated a nonattainment area under two separate federal ozone standards: the eight-hour ozone standard of 75 ppb promulgated by the EPA in 2008 (the “2008 Ozone Standard”), and the EPA’s most-recent promulgation of an even lower, 70 ppb eight-hour ozone standard in 2015 (the “2015 Ozone Standard”). While the State of Texas has been able to demonstrate steady progress and improvements in air quality in the HGB Area, the HGB Area remains subject to CAA nonattainment requirements.

The HGB Area is currently designated as a “severe” nonattainment area under the 2008 Ozone Standard, with an attainment deadline of July 20, 2027. If the EPA ultimately determines that the HGB Area has failed to meet the attainment deadline based on the relevant data, the area is subject to reclassification to a nonattainment classification that provides for more stringent controls on emissions from the industrial sector. In addition, the EPA may impose a moratorium on the awarding of federal highway construction grants and other federal grants for certain public works construction projects if it finds that an area fails to demonstrate progress in reducing ozone levels.

The HGB Area is currently designated as a “serious” nonattainment area under the 2015 Ozone Standard, with an attainment deadline of August 3, 2027. For purposes of the 2015 Ozone Standard, the HGB Area consists of only six counties: Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, and Montgomery Counties.

In order to demonstrate progress toward attainment of the EPA’s ozone standards, the TCEQ has established a state implementation plan (“SIP”) for the HGB Area setting emission control requirements, some of which regulate the inspection and use of automobiles. These types of measures could impact how people travel, what distances people are willing to travel, where people choose to live and work, and what jobs are available in the HGB Area. These SIP requirements can negatively impact business due to the additional permitting/regulatory constraints that accompany this designation and because of the community stigma associated with a nonattainment designation. It is possible that additional controls will be necessary to allow the HGB Area to reach attainment with the ozone standards by the EPA’s attainment deadlines. These additional controls could have a negative impact on the HGB Area’s economic growth and development.

*Water Supply & Discharge Issues:* applicable disinfectant residual and inactivation standards, and the other regulatory action levels established under the agency’s rules. The EPA has established NPDWRs for more than ninety (90) contaminants and has identified and listed other contaminants which may require national drinking water regulation in the future. Further, the EPA has established a NPDWR for six (6) Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (“PFAS”), which requires public water systems to perform certain monitoring and remediation measures. Public water systems may be subject to additional PFAS regulation in the future, which could increase the cost of constructing, operating, and maintaining water production and distribution facilities.

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“TPDES”) permits set limits on the type and quantity of discharge, in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. The TCEQ reissued the TPDES Construction General Permit (TXR150000) (“CGP”), with an effective date of March 5, 2023, which is a general permit authorizing the discharge of stormwater runoff associated with small and large construction sites and certain non-stormwater discharges into surface water in the state. The CGP has a 5-year permit term, and is then subject to renewal. Moreover, the Clean Water Act (“CWA”) and Texas Water Code require municipal wastewater treatment plants to meet secondary treatment effluent limitations and more stringent water quality-based limitations and requirements to comply with the Texas water quality standards. Any water quality-based limitations and requirements with which a municipal utility district must comply may have an impact on the municipal utility district’s ability to obtain and maintain compliance with TPDES permits.

The TCEQ issued the General Permit for Phase II (Small) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (the “MS4 Permit”) on August 15, 2024. The MS4 Permit authorizes the discharge of stormwater to surface water in the state from small municipal separate storm sewer systems. While the District is currently not subject to the MS4 Permit, if the District’s inclusion were required at a future date, the District could incur substantial costs to develop, implement, and maintain the necessary plans as well as to install or implement best management practices to minimize or eliminate unauthorized pollutants that may otherwise be found in stormwater runoff in order to comply with the MS4 Permit.

Operations of utility districts, including the District, are also potentially subject to requirements and restrictions under the CWA regarding the use and alteration of wetland areas that are within the “waters of the United States.” The District must obtain a permit from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (“USACE”) if operations of the District require that wetlands be filled, dredged, or otherwise altered.

In 2023, the Supreme Court of the United States issued its decision in *Sackett v. EPA*, which clarified the definition of “waters of the United States” and significantly restricted the reach of federal jurisdiction under the CWA. Under the *Sackett* decision, “waters of the United States” includes only geographical features that are described in ordinary parlance as “streams, oceans, rivers, and lakes” and to adjacent wetlands that are indistinguishable from such bodies of water due to a continuous surface connection. Subsequently, the EPA and USACE issued a final rule amending the definition of “waters of the United States” under the CWA to conform with the Supreme Court’s decision.

While the *Sackett* decision and subsequent regulatory action removed a great deal of uncertainty regarding the ultimate scope of “waters of the United States” and the extent of EPA and USACE jurisdiction, operations of municipal utility districts, including the District, could potentially be subject to additional restrictions and requirements, including additional permitting requirements, in the future.

### **Tax Collections Limitations and Foreclosure Remedies**

The District’s ability to make debt service payments may be adversely affected by its inability to collect ad valorem taxes. Under Texas law, the levy of ad valorem taxes by the District constitutes a lien in favor of the District on a parity with the liens of all other local taxing authorities on the property against which taxes are levied, and such lien may be enforced by judicial foreclosure. The District’s ability to collect ad valorem taxes through such foreclosure may be impaired by (a) cumbersome, time-consuming and expensive collection procedures, (b) a bankruptcy court’s stay of tax collection procedures against a taxpayer, or (c) market conditions affecting the marketability of taxable property within the District and limiting the proceeds from a foreclosure sale of such property. Moreover, the proceeds of any sale of property within the District available to pay debt service on the Bonds may be limited by the existence of other tax liens on the property (see “FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Overlapping Taxes”), by the current aggregate tax rate being levied against the property, and by other factors (including the taxpayers’ right to redeem property within two years of foreclosure for residential and agricultural use property and six months for other property). Finally, any bankruptcy court with jurisdiction over bankruptcy proceedings initiated by or against a taxpayer within the District pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code could stay any attempt by the District to collect delinquent ad valorem taxes assessed against such taxpayer. In addition to the automatic stay against collection of delinquent taxes afforded a taxpayer during the pendency of a bankruptcy, a bankruptcy could affect payment of taxes in two other ways: first, a debtor’s confirmation plan may allow a debtor to make installment payments on delinquent taxes for up to six years; and, second, a debtor may challenge, and a bankruptcy court may reduce, the amount of any taxes assessed against the debtor, including taxes that have already been paid.

### **Registered Owners’ Remedies and Bankruptcy Limitations**

If the District defaults in the payment of principal, interest, or redemption price on the Bonds when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Bond Resolutions, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Bond Resolutions, the Registered Owners have the statutory right of a writ of mandamus issued by a court of competent jurisdiction requiring the District and its officials to observe and perform the covenants, obligations, or conditions prescribed in the Bond Resolutions. Except for mandamus, the Bond Resolutions do not specifically provide for remedies to protect and enforce the interests of the Registered Owners. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. Further, there is no trust indenture or trustee, and all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the Registered Owners. Statutory language authorizing local governments such as the District to sue and be sued does not waive the local government’s sovereign immunity from suits for money damages, so that in the absence of other waivers of such immunity by the Texas Legislature, a default by the District in its covenants in the Bond Resolutions may not be reduced to a judgment for money damages. If such a judgment against the District were obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District’s property. Further, the Registered Owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners may further be limited by a State of Texas statute reasonably required to attain an important public purpose or by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions, such as the District.

Subject to the requirements of Texas law discussed below, a political subdivision such as the District may voluntarily file a petition for relief from creditors under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. Sections 901-946. The filing of such petition would automatically stay the enforcement of Registered Owners' remedies, including mandamus. The automatic stay would remain in effect until the federal bankruptcy judge hearing the case dismisses the petition, enters an order granting relief from the stay or otherwise allows creditors to proceed against the petitioning political subdivision. A political subdivision such as the District may qualify as a debtor eligible to proceed in a Chapter 9 case only if it (1) is authorized to file for federal bankruptcy protection by applicable state law, (2) is insolvent or unable to meet its debts as they mature, (3) desires to effect a plan to adjust such debts, and (4) has either obtained the agreement of or negotiated in good faith with its creditors or is unable to negotiate with its creditors because negotiation is impracticable. Special districts such as the District must obtain the approval of the TCEQ as a condition to seeking relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code. The TCEQ is required to investigate the financial condition of a financially troubled district and authorize such district to proceed under federal bankruptcy law only if such district has fully exercised its rights and powers under Texas law and remains unable to meet its debts and other obligations as they mature.

Notwithstanding noncompliance by a district with Texas law requirements, a district could file a voluntary bankruptcy petition under Chapter 9, thereby invoking the protection of the automatic stay until the bankruptcy court, after a hearing, dismisses the petition. A federal bankruptcy court is a court of equity and federal bankruptcy judges have considerable discretion in the conduct of bankruptcy proceedings and in making the decision of whether to grant the petitioning district relief from its creditors. While such a decision might be appealable, the concomitant delay and loss of remedies to the Registered Owner could potentially and adversely impair the value of the Registered Owner's claim.

If a petitioning district were allowed to proceed voluntarily under Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, it could file a plan for an adjustment of its debts. If such a plan were confirmed by the bankruptcy court, it could, among other things, affect Registered Owners by reducing or eliminating the amount of indebtedness, deferring or rearranging the debt service schedule, reducing or eliminating the interest rate, modifying or abrogating the collateral or security arrangements, substituting (in whole or in part) other securities, and otherwise compromising and modifying the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners' claims against a district.

A district may not be forced into bankruptcy involuntarily.

### **Future Debt**

The District has the right to issue obligations other than the Bonds, including tax anticipation notes and bond anticipation notes, and to borrow for any valid corporate purpose. A total of \$48,748,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing internal water, sewer and drainage facilities and refunding of such bonds, \$23,212,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing parks and recreational facilities and refunding of such bonds, and \$10,556,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing road facilities and refunding of such bonds has been authorized by voters in the District. After issuance of the Bonds, \$26,973,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing internal water, sewer and drainage facilities and refunding of such bonds, \$14,962,000 principal amount of bonds for purchasing or constructing parks and recreational facilities and refunding of such bonds and \$1,000 of the authorized bonds for purchasing or constructing road facilities and refunding of such bonds will remain authorized but unissued. Such remaining authorization for purchasing or constructing road facilities shall be considered de minimis and will not be issued unless the District's voters reauthorize the issuance of an additional principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for purchasing or constructing road facilities. In addition, voters may authorize the issuance of additional bonds secured by ad valorem taxes. The issuance of additional bonds or obligations may increase the District's tax rate and adversely affect the security for, and the investment quality and value of, the Bonds. The District has fully reimbursed the Developers for road facilities and, after reimbursement with the proceeds of the Series 2025A Bonds, the Developers will be fully reimbursed for water, sewer and drainage facilities. The District may issue additional bonds to pay Park Connection Fees. See "THE BONDS—Financing Parks and Recreational Facilities."

The District does not employ any formula with respect to appraised valuations, tax collections or otherwise to limit the amount of parity bonds which it may issue. Any bonds issued by the District, however, must be approved by the Attorney General of Texas and the Board of the District and the issuance of additional bonds (except bonds for road facilities and refunding bonds) is subject to approval by the TCEQ pursuant to its rules regarding issuance and feasibility of bonds. Further, the outstanding principal amount of bonds, or other obligations, issued to finance parks and recreational facilities may not exceed one percent (1%) of the District's taxable value, the District meets certain financial feasibility requirements under the TCEQ rules, in which case the outstanding principal amount of such bonds issued by the District may exceed an amount equal to one percent (1%) but not three percent (3%) of the value of the taxable property in the District. In addition, future changes in health or environmental regulations could require the construction and financing of additional improvements without any corresponding increases in taxable value in the District. See "THE BONDS—Issuance of Additional Debt."

Issuance of additional bonds could dilute the investment security for the Bonds.

### **Marketability of the Bonds**

The District has no understanding with the Underwriters regarding the reoffering yields or prices of the Bonds and has no control over trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no assurance that a secondary market will be made in the Bonds. If there is a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked price of the Bonds may be greater than the difference between the bid and asked price of bonds of comparable maturity and quality issued by more traditional issuers as such bonds are more generally bought, sold or traded in the secondary market.

### **Continuing Compliance with Certain Covenants**

Failure of the District to comply with certain covenants contained in the Bond Resolutions on a continuing basis prior to the maturity of the Bonds could result in interest on the Bonds becoming taxable retroactive to the date of original issuance. See "TAX MATTERS."

### **Changes in Tax Legislation**

Certain tax legislation, whether currently proposed or proposed in the future, may directly or indirectly reduce or eliminate the benefit of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation, whether or not enacted, may also affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed, pending or future legislation.

### **Risk Factors Related to the Purchase of Municipal Bond Insurance**

The District has applied for a bond insurance policy (the "Policy") to guarantee the scheduled payment of principal and interest on the Bonds. If the Policy is issued, investors should be aware of the following investment considerations.

The long-term ratings on the Bonds are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Insurer and its claim paying ability. The Insurer's financial strength and claims paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Insurer and of the ratings on the Bonds insured by the Insurer will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price of the Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) for the Bonds. See "MUNICIPAL BOND RATING AND MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE."

The obligations of the Insurer are contractual obligations and in an event of default by the Insurer, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or state law related to insolvency of insurance companies.

Neither the District nor the Underwriters have made independent investigation into the claims paying ability of the Insurer and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial of the Insurer is given. Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the District to pay principal and interest on the Bonds and the claims paying ability of the Insurer, particularly over the life of the investment. See "MUNICIPAL BOND RATING AND MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE" for further information provided by the Insurer and the Policy, which includes further instructions for obtaining current financial information concerning the Insurer.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

### **Legal Proceedings**

Delivery of the Bonds will be accompanied by the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied by the District, without limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the District, and, based upon their examination of a transcript of certified proceedings relating to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel, to a like effect and to the effect that, under existing law, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and interest on the Bonds is not subject to the alternative minimum tax on individuals; however, such interest is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for the purpose of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations.

Bond Counsel has reviewed the information appearing in this Official Statement under "THE BONDS," "THE DISTRICT—General," "THE DISTRICT—Utility Agreement with the City," "THE SYSTEM—The Master District," "TAXING PROCEDURES," "LEGAL MATTERS," "TAX MATTERS," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" solely to determine if such information, insofar as it relates to matters of law, is true and correct, and whether such information fairly summarizes the provisions of the documents referred to therein. Bond Counsel has not, however, independently verified any of the factual information contained in this Official Statement nor has it conducted an investigation of the affairs of the District for the purpose of passing upon the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. No person is entitled to rely upon Bond Counsel's limited participation as an assumption of responsibility for or an expression of opinion of any kind with regard to the accuracy or completeness of any information contained herein.

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, also serves as general counsel to the District on matters other than the issuance of bonds. The legal fees paid to Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are based on a percentage of the bonds actually issued, sold and delivered and, therefore, such fees are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Houston, Texas, as Disclosure Counsel.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction, nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

### **No Material Adverse Change**

The obligations of the Underwriters to take and pay for the Bonds, and of the District to deliver the Bonds, are subject to the condition that, up to the time of delivery of and receipt of payment for the Bonds, there shall have been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the District from that set forth or contemplated in the Preliminary Official Statement, as it may be amended or supplemented through the date of sale.

### **No-Litigation Certificate**

The District will furnish the Underwriters a certificate, executed by both the President or Vice President and Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, and dated as of the Date of Delivery of the Bonds, to the effect that no litigation of any nature is pending or to its knowledge threatened, either in state or federal courts, contesting or attacking the Bonds; restraining or enjoining the levy, assessment and collection of ad valorem taxes to pay the interest or the principal of the Bonds; in any manner questioning the authority or proceedings for the issuance, execution or delivery of the Bonds; or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the title of the present officers of the District.

## **TAX MATTERS**

**The following discussion of certain federal income tax considerations is for general information only and is not tax advice. Each prospective purchaser of the Bonds should consult its own tax advisor as to the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Bonds.**

### **Tax Exemption**

In the opinion of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on individuals.

The Code imposes a number of requirements that must be satisfied for interest on state or local obligations, such as the Bonds, to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. These requirements include limitations on the use of bond proceeds and the source of repayment of bonds, limitations on the investment of bond proceeds prior to expenditure, a requirement that excess arbitrage earned on the investment of bond proceeds be paid periodically to the United States and a requirement that the issuer file an information report with the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"). The District has covenanted in the Bond Resolutions that it will comply with these requirements.

Bond Counsel's opinion will assume continuing compliance with the covenants of the Bond Resolutions pertaining to those sections of the Code that affect the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and, in addition, will rely on representations by the District and other parties involved with the issuance of the Bonds with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the District and such parties, which Bond Counsel has not independently verified. If the District fails to comply with the covenants in the Bond Resolutions or if the foregoing representations are determined to be inaccurate or incomplete, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income from the Date of Delivery of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to the amount or timing of interest on the Bonds or, except as stated above, any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or acquisition, ownership or disposition of, the Bonds. Certain actions may be taken or omitted subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolutions upon the advice or with the approving opinion of Bond Counsel. Bond Counsel will express no opinion with respect to Bond Counsel's ability to render an opinion that such actions, if taken or omitted, will not adversely affect the excludability of interest of the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Bond Counsel's opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on Bond Counsel's knowledge of facts as of the date thereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Service; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's legal judgment based upon its review of



existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that it deems relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given as to whether the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Bonds may not have a right to participate in such audit. Public awareness of any future audit of the Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds, regardless of the ultimate outcome of the audit.

### **Not Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations**

The Bonds will not be designated “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for financial institutions.

### **Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations**

***Collateral Tax Consequences:*** Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences, including but not limited to those noted below. Therefore, prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Bonds.

An “applicable corporation” (as defined in section 59(k) of the Code) may be subject to a 15 percent alternative minimum tax imposed under section 55 of the Code on its “adjusted financial statement income” (as defined in section 56A of the Code) for such taxable year. Because interest on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, is included in a corporation’s “adjusted financial statement income,” ownership of the Bonds could subject certain corporations to alternative minimum tax consequences.

Ownership of tax-exempt obligations also may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to financial institutions, life insurance and property and casualty insurance companies, certain S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, low and middle income taxpayers otherwise qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit and individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit. In addition, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States may be subject to the “branch profits tax” on their effectively connected earnings and profits, including tax-exempt interest such as interest on the Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should also be aware that, under the Code, taxpayers are required to report on their returns the amount of tax-exempt interest, such as interest on the Bonds, received or accrued during the year.

***Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Premium:*** If the issue price of any maturity of the Bonds exceeds the stated redemption price payable at maturity of such Bonds, such Bonds (the “Premium Bonds”) are considered for federal income tax purposes to have “bond premium” equal to the amount of such excess. The basis of a Premium Bond in the hands of an initial owner is reduced by the amount of such excess that is amortized during the period such initial owner holds such Premium Bond in determining gain or loss for federal income tax purposes. This reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain or decrease the amount of any loss recognized for federal income tax purposes on the sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond by the initial owner. No corresponding deduction is allowed for federal income tax purposes for the reduction in basis resulting from amortizable bond premium. The amount of bond premium on a Premium Bond that is amortizable each year (or shorter period in the event of a sale or disposition of a Premium Bond) is determined using the yield to maturity on the Premium Bond based on the initial offering price of such Premium Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of Premium Bonds that are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules that differ from those described above. All owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of amortized bond premium upon the redemption, sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond and with respect to the federal, state, local, and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, and sale, redemption or other disposition of such Premium Bonds.

***Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount:*** If the issue price of any maturity of the Bonds is less than the stated redemption price payable at maturity of such Bonds (the “OID Bonds”), the difference between (i) the amount payable at the maturity of each OID Bond, and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such OID Bond constitutes original issue discount with respect to such OID Bond in the hands of any owner who has purchased such OID Bond in the initial public offering of the Bonds. Generally, such initial owner is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such OID Bond equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the period that such OID Bond continues to be owned by such owner. Because original issue discount is treated as interest for federal income tax purposes, the discussions regarding interest on the Bonds under the captions “—Tax Exemption,” “—Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations—Collateral Tax Consequences” and “—Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations—Tax Legislative Changes” generally apply and should be considered in connection with the discussion in this portion of the Official Statement.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such OID Bond prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such OID Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such OID Bond was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

The foregoing discussion assumes that (i) the Underwriters have purchased the Bonds for contemporaneous sale to the public and (ii) all of the OID Bonds have been initially offered, and a substantial amount of each maturity thereof has been sold, to the general public in arm's-length transactions for a price (and with no other consideration being included) not more than the initial offering prices thereof stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Neither the District nor Bond Counsel has made any investigation or offers any assurance that the OID Bonds will be offered and sold in accordance with such assumptions.

Under existing law, the original issue discount on each OID Bond accrues daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Bonds and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such OID Bond for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (i) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (ii) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, and redemption, sale or other disposition of OID Bonds that are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules that differ from those described above. All owners of OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of interest accrued upon redemption, sale or other disposition of such OID Bonds and with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of such OID Bonds.

*Tax Legislative Changes:* Current law may change so as to directly or indirectly reduce or eliminate the benefit of the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation, whether or not enacted, could also affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any recently enacted, proposed, pending or future legislation.

## **MUNICIPAL BOND RATING AND MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE**

Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") has assigned an underlying credit rating of "Baa2" to the Bonds. An explanation of the rating may be obtained from Moody's, 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007. The rating fee of Moody's will be paid by the District; however, the fees associated with any other rating will be the responsibility of the Underwriters.

The District has submitted applications to various municipal bond insurers for a contract for municipal bond insurance on the Bonds. The purchase of such insurance is at the Underwriters' option and expense. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Risk Factors Related to the Purchase of Municipal Bond Insurance."

There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by Moody's, if in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such revisions or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

## **REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION UNDER SECURITIES LAWS**

The offer and sale of the Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemptions provided thereunder; the Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; and the Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any other jurisdiction.

The District assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

## **SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS**

After requesting competitive bids for the Bonds, the District accepted the bid resulting in the lowest net interest cost, which After requesting competitive bids for the Series 2025A Bonds, the District accepted the bid resulting in the lowest net effective interest rate, which bid was tendered by \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Series 2025A Bond Underwriter") bearing the interest rates shown on the inside cover page hereof, at a price of \_\_\_\_\_% of the par value thereof, which resulted in a net effective interest rate of \_\_\_\_\_%, as calculated pursuant to Chapter 1204 of the Texas Government Code, as amended (the IBA method).

After requesting competitive bids for the Series 2025B Park Bonds, the District accepted the bid resulting in the lowest net effective interest rate, which bid was tendered by \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Series 2025B Park Bond Underwriter") bearing the interest rates shown on the inside cover page hereof, at a price of \_\_\_\_\_% of the par value thereof, which resulted in a net effective interest rate of \_\_\_\_\_%, as calculated pursuant to Chapter 1204 of the Texas Government Code, as amended (the IBA method).

The Series 2025A Bond Underwriter and the Series 2025B Park Bond Underwriter shall be referred to herein collectively as the "Underwriters."

### **Prices and Marketability**

The prices and other terms with respect to the offering and the sale of the Bonds may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters after the Bonds are released for sale, and the Bonds may be offered and sold at prices other than the initial prices, including sales to dealers who may sell the Bonds into investment accounts. In connection with the offering of the Bonds, the Underwriters may over-allocate or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at levels above those which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

The District has no control over trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no guarantee that a secondary market will be made in the Bonds. In such a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked price of municipal utility district bonds may be greater than the difference between the bid and asked price of bonds of comparable maturity and quality issued by more traditional municipal entities, which are more generally bought, sold or traded in the secondary market.

## **PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

### **Sources and Compilation of Information**

The financial data and other information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained primarily from the District's records, the Developers, the Engineer, the Tax Assessor/Collector, the Bookkeeper, the Appraisal District and information from other sources. All of these sources are believed to be reliable, but no guarantee is made by the District as to the accuracy or completeness of the information derived from such sources, and its inclusion herein is not to be construed as a representation on the part of the District except as described under "—Certification of Official Statement." Furthermore, there is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. The summaries of the agreements, reports, statutes, resolutions, engineering and other related information set forth in this Official Statement are included herein subject to all of the provisions of such documents. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions, and reference is made to such documents for further information.

### **Financial Advisor**

Masterson Advisors LLC is employed as the Financial Advisor to the District to render certain professional services, including advising the District on a plan of financing and preparing the Official Statement, including the Official Notice of Sale and the Official Bid Form for the sale of the Bonds. In its capacity as Financial Advisor, Masterson Advisors LLC has compiled and edited this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this official statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the District and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

### **Consultants**

In approving this Official Statement, the District has relied upon the following consultants. Each consultant has consented to the use of information provided by such firms.

*Tax Assessor/Collector:* The information contained in this Official Statement relating to the historical breakdown of the District's assessed valuations and certain other historical data concerning tax rates and tax collections has been provided by Assessments of the Southwest, Inc. and is included herein in reliance upon the authority of such firm as an expert in assessing property values and collecting taxes.

*Engineer:* The information contained in this Official Statement relating to engineering and to the description of the water, sewer, and drainage system serving or provided by the District and Master District and certain information included in the sections entitled “THE DISTRICT—Description and Location,” “—Status of Development,” “THE SYSTEM,” “THE ROAD SYSTEM” and “THE PARK SYSTEM” has been provided by BGE, Inc., and has been included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in the field of civil engineering.

*Auditor:* The District's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2024, were audited by McGrath & Co., PLLC. See “APPENDIX A” for a copy of the District's September 30, 2024 financial statements.

*Bookkeeper:* The information related to the “unaudited” summary of the District’s General Operating Fund as it appears in “DISTRICT OPERATIONS—General Fund Statement” has been provided by Myrtle Cruz, Inc. and is included herein in reliance upon the authority of such firm as experts in the tracking and managing the various funds of municipal utility districts.

### **Updating the Official Statement**

If, subsequent to the date of the Official Statement, the District learns, through the ordinary course of business and without undertaking any investigation or examination for such purposes, or is notified by the Underwriters, of any adverse event which causes the Official Statement to be materially misleading, and unless the Underwriters elects to terminate its obligation to purchase the Bonds, the District will promptly prepare and supply to the Underwriters an appropriate amendment or supplement to the Official Statement satisfactory to the Underwriters; provided, however, that the obligation of the District to so amend or supplement the Official Statement will terminate when the District delivers the Bonds to the Underwriters, unless the Underwriters notifies the District on or before such date that less than all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers, in which case the District's obligations hereunder will extend for an additional period of time as required by law (but not more than 90 days after the date the District delivers the Bonds).

### **Certification of Official Statement**

The District, acting through its Board of Directors in its official capacity, hereby certifies, as of the date hereof, that the information, statements, and descriptions or any addenda, supplement and amendment thereto pertaining to the District and its affairs contained herein, to the best of its knowledge and belief, contain no untrue statement of a material fact and do not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. With respect to information included in this Official Statement other than that relating to the District, the District has no reason to believe that such information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading; however, the Board has made no independent investigation as to the accuracy or completeness of the information derived from sources other than the District. In rendering such certificate, the official executing this certificate may state that he has relied in part on his examination of records of the District relating to matters within his own area of responsibility, and his discussions with, or certificates or correspondence signed by, certain other officials, employees, consultants and representatives of the District.

## **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION**

In the Bond Resolutions, the District has made the following agreement for the benefit of the registered and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”), or any successor to its functions as a repository through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) System.

### **Annual Reports**

The District will provide certain financial information and operating data, annually to the MSRB through its EMMA system. The information to be updated with respect to the District includes all quantitative financial information and operating data of the general type included in this Official Statement under the headings “FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED),” except for “—Estimated Overlapping Debt” and “—Overlapping Taxes,” “DISTRICT OPERATIONS,” “DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS,” “TAX DATA” (most of which information is contained in the District’s annual audited financial statement) and in “APPENDIX A” (Financial Statements of the District). The District will update and provide this information to the MSRB within six months after the end of each of its fiscal years ending in or after 2025.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”). The updated financial information and operating data will include audited financial statements, if the District commissions an audit and the audit is completed by the required time. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the District will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the Bond Resolutions or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

The District's current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by March 31, in each year, unless it changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

### **Event Notices**

The District will provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB, but in no event will such notices be provided to the MSRB in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of an event. The District will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of beneficial owners of the Bonds, if material; (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District or other obligated person; (13) consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or other obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District or other obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the District or other obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District or other obligated person, any of which affect Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District or other obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties. The terms “obligated person” and “financial obligation” when used in this paragraph shall have the meanings ascribed to them under SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”). The term “material” when used in this paragraph shall have the meaning ascribed to it under federal securities laws. Neither the Bonds nor the Bond Resolutions make any provision for debt service reserves or liquidity enhancement. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide financial information, operating data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described under “—Annual Reports.”

### **Availability of Information from MSRB**

The District has agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB. The MSRB makes the information available to the public without charge through the EMMA internet portal at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

### **Limitations and Amendments**

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of specified events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although Registered or Beneficial Owners of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement from time to time to adapt the changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, if but only if the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering made hereby in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and either the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent to the amendment or any person unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Registered and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. The District may amend or repeal the agreement in the Bond Resolutions if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid or unenforceable, but only to the extent that its right to do so would not prevent the Underwriters from lawfully purchasing the Bonds in the initial offering. If the District so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with any financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

### **Compliance With Prior Undertakings**

During the last five years, the District has complied in all material respects with all its prior continuing disclosure agreements made by the District in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

All estimates, statements and assumptions in this Official Statement and the Appendices hereto have been made on the basis of the best information available and are believed to be reliable and accurate. Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any such statements will be realized.

This Official Statement was approved by the Board of Directors of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169, as of the date shown on the inside cover page.

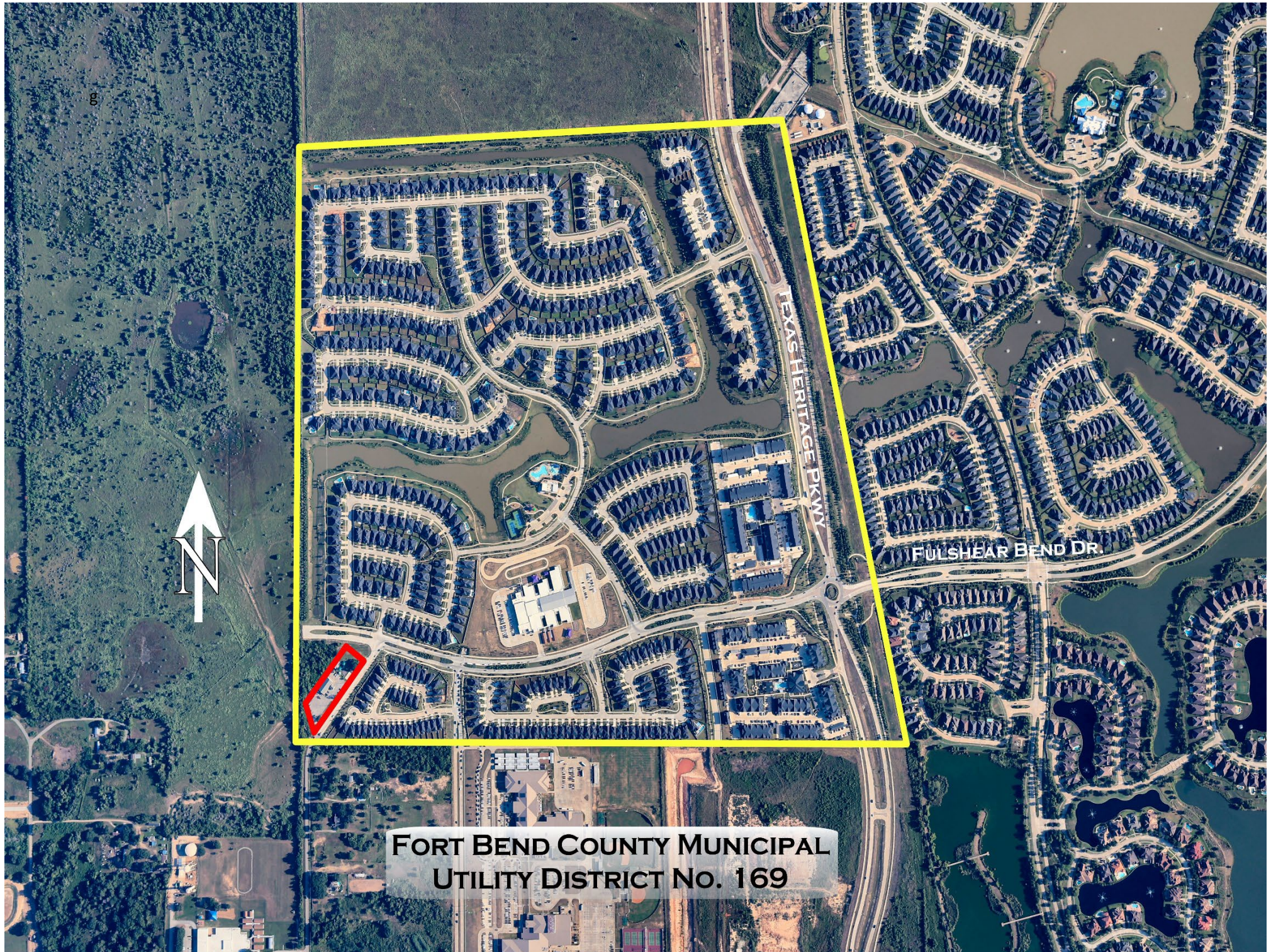
/s/ \_\_\_\_\_  
President, Board of Directors  
Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169

ATTEST:

/s/ \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Directors  
Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169

**AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH**  
**(Approximate boundaries of the District as of August 2025)**





**FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL  
UTILITY DISTRICT No. 169**



**PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE DISTRICT**  
**(Taken August 2025)**





















**APPENDIX A**  
**District Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024**



**FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL  
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 169**

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**

**FINANCIAL REPORT**

**September 30, 2024**



## Table of Contents

	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report		1
Management's Discussion and Analysis		7
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>		
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet		18
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances		20
Notes to Financial Statements		23
<b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b>		
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund		48
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Special Revenue Fund		49
Notes to Required Supplementary Information		50
<b>TEXAS SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b>		
Services and Rates	TSI-1	52
General Fund Expenditures	TSI-2	54
Investments	TSI-3	55
Taxes Levied and Receivable	TSI-4	56
Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years	TSI-5	57
Change in Long-Term Bonded Debt	TSI-6	81
Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – General Fund	TSI-7a	86
Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Debt Service Fund	TSI-7b	88
Board Members, Key Personnel and Consultants	TSI-8	90



# **McGRATH & CO., PLLC**

*Certified Public Accountants*

2900 North Loop West, Suite 880

Houston, Texas 77092

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

Board of Directors

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169

Fort Bend County, Texas

### **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169 (the "District"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169, as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

## **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

## **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied

***Board of Directors  
Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169  
Fort Bend County, Texas***

certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

**Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Texas Supplementary Information schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Texas Supplementary Information schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

*W. G. Galt & Co., P.C.*

Houston, Texas  
January 6, 2025

*(This page intentionally left blank)*



## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

*(This page intentionally left blank)*

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
September 30, 2024***

## **Using this Annual Report**

Within this section of the financial report of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169 (the "District"), the District's Board of Directors provides a narrative discussion and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. This analysis should be read in conjunction with the independent auditor's report and the basic financial statements that follow this section.

In addition to this discussion and analysis, this annual report consists of:

- The District's basic financial statements;
- Notes to the basic financial statements, which provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the financial statements;
- Supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) concerning the District's budget; and
- Other Texas supplementary information required by the District's state oversight agency, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

## **Overview of the Financial Statements**

The District prepares its basic financial statements using a format that combines fund financial statements and government-wide statements onto one financial statement. The combined statements are the *Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet* and the *Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*. Each statement contains an adjustments column which quantifies the differences between the government-wide and fund level statements. Additional details of the adjustments are provided in Note 2 to the basic financial statements.

## **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The focus of government-wide financial statements is on the overall financial position and activities of the District, both long-term and short-term. The District's government-wide financial statements consist of the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities*, which are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The *Statement of Net Position* includes all of the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the residual reported as net position. Over time, changes in net position may provide a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District as a whole is improving or deteriorating.

Accounting standards establish three components of net position. The net investment in capital assets component represents the District's investments in capital assets, less any outstanding debt or other borrowings used to acquire those assets. Resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The restricted component of net position consists of financial resources that are restricted for a specific purpose by enabling legislation or external parties. The unrestricted component of net position represents resources not included in the other components.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Management's Discussion and Analysis***  
***September 30, 2024***

The *Statement of Activities* reports how the District's net position has changed during the fiscal year. All revenues and expenses are included on this statement, regardless of whether cash has been received or paid.

**Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements include the *Governmental Funds Balance Sheet* and the *Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*. The focus of fund financial statements is on specific activities of the District rather than the District as a whole, reported using modified accrual accounting. These statements report on the District's use of available financial resources and the balances of available financial resources at the end of the year. Except for the General Fund, a specific fund is established to satisfy managerial control over resources or to satisfy finance-related legal requirements established by external parties, governmental statutes or regulations.

For further discussion on the government-wide and fund financial statements, please refer to Note 1 in the financial statements.

**Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole**

The District's net position at September 30, 2024, was negative \$92,727,524. The District's net position is negative because the District incurs debt to construct water, sewer, storm drainage and road facilities which it conveys to the City of Fulshear, except for certain drainage and detention facilities. A comparative summary of the District's overall financial position, as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, is as follows:

	2024	2023
Current and other assets	\$ 37,907,633	\$ 34,257,284
Capital assets	110,869,457	104,671,060
Total assets	<u>148,777,090</u>	<u>138,928,344</u>
 Total deferred outflows of resources	 <u>855,603</u>	 <u>919,416</u>
 Current liabilities	 11,203,135	 13,748,221
Long-term liabilities	231,157,082	222,957,897
Total liabilities	<u>242,360,217</u>	<u>236,706,118</u>
 Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	(5,381,400)	(8,560,026)
Restricted	27,144,833	24,171,616
Unrestricted	(114,490,957)	(112,469,948)
Total net position	<u>\$ (92,727,524)</u>	<u>\$ (96,858,358)</u>

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Management's Discussion and Analysis***  
***September 30, 2024***

The total net position of the District increased during the current fiscal year by \$4,130,834. A comparative summary of the District's *Statement of Activities* for the past two years is as follows:

	2024	2023
Revenues		
Property taxes, penalties and interest	\$ 1,559,529	\$ 223,933
Contract taxes from participants	13,741,908	15,747,323
Master District fees	2,664,150	2,473,500
Capacity charges	98,369	423,383
Other	1,841,314	1,161,031
Total revenues	19,905,270	20,029,170
Expenses		
Operating and administrative	2,305,065	2,742,162
Debt interest and fees	7,730,822	5,523,380
Developer interest	524,919	1,059,815
Debt issuance costs	1,839,013	319,608
Depreciation	2,816,228	2,802,851
Total expenses	15,216,047	12,447,816
Change in net position before other items	4,689,223	7,581,354
Other items		
Park connection charges	4,565,418	4,214,232
Transfers to other governments	(5,123,807)	(7,185,732)
Change in net position	4,130,834	4,609,854
Net position, beginning of year	(96,858,358)	(101,468,212)
Net position, end of year	\$ (92,727,524)	\$ (96,858,358)

**Financial Analysis of the District's Funds**

The District's combined fund balances, as of September 30, 2024, were \$36,968,159, which consists of \$664,792 in the General Fund, \$29,078,791 in the Debt Service Fund, \$456,548 in the Internal District's Capital Projects Fund, \$3,905,349 in the Master District's Capital Projects Fund, and \$2,862,679 in the Special Revenue Fund.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
September 30, 2024***

*General Fund*

A comparative summary of the General Fund's financial position as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total assets	\$ 680,176	\$ 43,297
Total liabilities	\$ 10,087	\$ 8,574
Total deferred inflows	5,297	289
Total fund balance	664,792	34,434
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balance	\$ 680,176	\$ 43,297

A comparative summary of the General Fund's activities for the current and prior fiscal year is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total revenues	\$ 953,471	\$ 114,826
Total expenditures	(393,113)	(270,220)
Revenues over/(under) expenditures	560,358	(155,394)
Other changes in fund balance	70,000	162,662
Net change in fund balance	\$ 630,358	\$ 7,268

The District manages its activities with the objectives of ensuring that expenditures will be adequately covered by revenues each year and that an adequate fund balance is maintained. The District's primary financial resources in the General Fund are from a property tax levy and developer advances. Financial resources are influenced by a variety of factors each year:

- Property tax revenues are dependent upon assessed values in the District and the maintenance tax rate set by the District. Property tax revenues increased from prior year because the District increased the maintenance and operations component of the levy and because assessed values increased from prior year.
- The District's primary developer advances funds to the District as needed to pay operating costs.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
September 30, 2024***

*Debt Service Fund*

A comparative summary of the Debt Service Fund's financial position as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total assets	<u>\$ 29,082,156</u>	<u>\$ 25,999,884</u>
Total deferred inflows	\$ 3,365	\$ 273
Total fund balance	<u>29,078,791</u>	<u>25,999,611</u>
Total deferred inflows and fund balance	<u>\$ 29,082,156</u>	<u>\$ 25,999,884</u>

A comparative summary of the Debt Service Fund's activities for the current and prior fiscal year is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total revenues	\$ 15,449,210	\$ 16,578,426
Total expenditures	<u>(13,253,518)</u>	<u>(12,719,221)</u>
Revenues over expenditures	2,195,692	3,859,205
Other changes in fund balance	883,488	191,779
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 3,079,180</u>	<u>\$ 4,050,984</u>

The District's financial resources in the Debt Service Fund in both the current and prior fiscal year are from property tax revenues, contract tax revenues, and capitalized interest from the sale of bonds. The difference between these financial resources and debt service requirements resulted in an increase in fund balance each year. It is important to note that the District sets its annual debt service tax rate as recommended by its financial advisor, who monitors projected cash flows in the Debt Service Fund to ensure that the District will be able to meet its future debt service requirements.

*Internal District Capital Projects Fund*

A comparative summary of the Internal District Capital Projects Fund's financial position as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total assets	<u>\$ 456,548</u>	<u>\$ 30,792</u>
Total liabilities	\$ -	\$ 434
Total fund balance	<u>456,548</u>	<u>30,358</u>
Total liabilities and fund balance	<u>\$ 456,548</u>	<u>\$ 30,792</u>

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
September 30, 2024***

A comparative summary of activities in the Internal District Capital Projects Fund for the current and prior fiscal year is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total revenues	\$ 5,786	\$ 66
Total expenditures	(19,072,687)	(2,491,958)
Revenues under expenditures	(19,066,901)	(2,491,892)
Other changes in fund balance	19,493,091	2,522,250
Net change in fund balance	\$ 426,190	\$ 30,358

The District has had considerable capital asset activity in the last two fiscal years, which was financed with proceeds from the issuance of its Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2024A Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, and Series 2024B Unlimited Tax Bonds in the current fiscal year and issuance of its Series 2023 Bond Anticipation Note in the prior fiscal year.

***Master District Capital Projects Fund***

The District, in its capacity as Master District (the "Master District") uses the Master District Capital Projects Fund to account for expenditures of bond proceeds and park connection charges for the construction of the Master District's regional water, sewer, drainage and road facilities and park improvements. A comparative summary of the Master District Capital Projects Fund's financial position as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total assets	\$ 4,335,640	\$ 4,106,760
Total liabilities	\$ 430,291	\$ 326,362
Total fund balance	3,905,349	3,780,398
Total liabilities and fund balance	\$ 4,335,640	\$ 4,106,760

A comparative summary of activities in the Master District Capital Projects Fund for the current and prior fiscal year is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total revenues	\$ 281,425	\$ 318,180
Total expenditures	(4,721,892)	(12,419,751)
Revenues under expenditures	(4,440,467)	(12,101,571)
Other changes in fund balance	4,565,418	6,608,656
Net change in fund balance	\$ 124,951	\$ (5,492,915)

The District has had considerable capital asset activity in the last two fiscal years, which was financed with park connection charges from participating districts in the current fiscal year and proceeds from the issuance of its Series 2022A Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities) in the prior fiscal year.



***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
September 30, 2024***

***Special Revenue Fund***

The Master District uses a Special Revenue Fund to account for revenues received from participating districts that are restricted for the operation and maintenance of regional facilities. A comparative summary of the Special Revenue Fund's financial position as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,353,113</u>	<u>\$ 4,076,551</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 490,434</u>	<u>\$ 994,583</u>
Total fund balance	<u>2,862,679</u>	<u>3,081,968</u>
Total liabilities and fund balance	<u>\$ 3,353,113</u>	<u>\$ 4,076,551</u>

A comparative summary of activities for the Special Revenue Fund's current and prior fiscal year is as follows:

	2024	2023
Total revenues	<u>\$ 3,207,280</u>	<u>\$ 3,017,110</u>
Total expenditures	<u>(3,426,569)</u>	<u>(2,553,546)</u>
Revenues over/(under) expenditures	<u>(219,289)</u>	<u>463,564</u>
Other changes in fund balance	<u></u>	<u>(27,865)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (219,289)</u>	<u>\$ 435,699</u>

Revenues in the Special Revenue Fund primarily consist of charges to participating districts for the operation and maintenance of regional facilities. The amount the Master District charges is based upon a unit cost equivalent single-family connection reserved for each participating district. See Note 14 for additional information.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

The Board of Directors adopts an annual unappropriated budget for the General Fund prior to the beginning of each fiscal year. The Board did not amend the budget during the fiscal year.

Since the District's budget is primarily a planning tool, actual results varied from the budgeted amounts. Actual net change in fund balance was \$345,698 greater than budgeted. The *Budgetary Comparison Schedule* on page 48 of this report provides variance information per financial statement line item.

**Capital Assets**

The District has entered into financing agreements with its developers for the financing of the construction of capital assets within the District. The developers will be reimbursed from proceeds of future bond issues or other lawfully available funds. These developer funded capital assets are recorded on the District's financial statements upon completion of construction.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
September 30, 2024***

Capital assets held by the District at September 30, 2024 and 2023, are summarized as follows:

	2024	2023
Capital assets not being depreciated		
Land and improvements	\$ 48,907,336	\$ 48,907,336
Construction in progress	10,259,968	6,919,393
	<u>59,167,304</u>	<u>55,826,729</u>
Capital assets being depreciated		
Infrastructure	23,912,497	23,721,302
Recreational and other facilities	48,591,386	43,108,531
	<u>72,503,883</u>	<u>66,829,833</u>
Less accumulated depreciation		
Infrastructure	(4,336,991)	(3,794,214)
Recreational and other facilities	(16,464,739)	(14,191,288)
	<u>(20,801,730)</u>	<u>(17,985,502)</u>
Depreciable capital assets, net	<u>51,702,153</u>	<u>48,844,331</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 110,869,457</u>	<u>\$ 104,671,060</u>

Capital asset additions during the current fiscal year include Cross Creek Ranch wildlife signage and landscape improvements within the Master District service area.

The District's construction in progress is for the construction of the wastewater treatment plant expansion to 2.0 million gallons per day, water plant no. 3 phase 2, and Cross Creek Ranch effluent redistribution.

The District, in its capacity as a participating district and in its capacity as Master District, and the City of Fulshear (the "City") have entered into an agreement which obligates the District to construct water, wastewater, and storm drainage facilities to serve the District and Master District service area and, when completed, to convey title to the facilities to the City. The District also constructs major roadways to serve the District and the Master District service area, and the City has accepted such facilities for operation and maintenance. The value of these assets is recorded as transfers to other governments upon completion of construction and trued-up when the developers are reimbursed. For the year ended September 30, 2024, capital assets in the amount of \$5,123,807 have been recorded as transfers to other governments in the government-wide statements. Additional information is presented in Note 13.

### **Long-Term Debt and Related Liabilities**

As of September 30, 2024, the District owes approximately \$38,685,749 to the developers for completed projects and operating advances. The initial cost of the completed project and related liability is estimated based on actual construction costs plus 10-15% for engineering and other fees and is recorded on the District's financial statements upon completion of construction. As discussed in Note 8, the District has an additional commitment in the amount of \$2,074,772 for projects under construction by the developers. As noted, the District will owe its developers for these projects upon

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Management's Discussion and Analysis***  
***September 30, 2024***

completion of construction. The District intends to reimburse the developers from proceeds of future bond issues or other lawfully available funds. The estimated cost of amounts owed to the developers are trued up when the developers are reimbursed.

At September 30, 2024 **and 2023**, the District had total bonded debt outstanding as shown below:

Series	2024	2023
<b>Contract Revenue Bonds</b>		
2014 Road	\$ 6,915,000	\$ 7,175,000
2015	10,150,000	10,750,000
2015A Road	5,200,000	5,500,000
2016	7,700,000	8,100,000
2017	10,480,000	11,020,000
2017A Refunding	1,955,000	2,090,000
2017B Road	6,400,000	6,740,000
2018 Road	4,470,000	4,690,000
2018A	18,500,000	19,425,000
2019 Refunding	10,680,000	11,335,000
2019A	15,995,000	16,420,000
2020 Road	14,755,000	15,420,000
2020A Refunding	3,110,000	3,270,000
2020B Road Refunding	8,595,000	9,010,000
2020C	12,600,000	12,900,000
2021	8,800,000	9,200,000
2021A Refunding	9,100,000	9,520,000
2021B Road	13,415,000	14,000,000
2022	6,310,000	6,500,000
2022A Road	2,570,000	2,570,000
<b>Unlimited Tax Bonds</b>		
2024	5,300,000	
2024A Road	7,170,000	
2024B	10,925,000	
	<u>\$ 201,095,000</u>	<u>\$ 185,635,000</u>

At September 30, 2024, the District, in its capacity as a Master District, had \$337,350,000 contract revenues bonds authorized, but unissued for regional water, sanitary sewer and drainage facilities and the refunding of such bonds and \$45,765,000 for road facilities and the refunding of such bonds.

During the current fiscal year, the District issued \$16,225,000 in unlimited tax bonds and \$7,170,000 in unlimited tax road bonds. At September 30, 2024, the District, in its capacity as a participating district, had \$32,523,000 unlimited tax bonds authorized, but unissued for the purposes of acquiring, constructing and improving the water, sanitary sewer and drainage systems within the District and the refunding of such bonds; \$23,212,000 for parks and recreational facilities and the refunding of such bonds; and \$3,386,000 for road facilities and the refunding of such bonds.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Management's Discussion and Analysis***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Next Year's Budget**

In establishing the budget for the next fiscal year, the Board considered various economic factors that may affect the District, most notably projected revenues from property taxes and the projected cost of operating the District. A comparison of next fiscal year's budget to current fiscal year actual amounts for the General Fund is as follows:

	<u>2024 Actual</u>	<u>2025 Budget</u>
Total revenues	\$ 953,471	\$ 1,150,000
Total expenditures	<u>(393,113)</u>	<u>(602,250)</u>
Revenues over expenditures	560,358	547,750
Other changes in fund balance	<u>70,000</u>	
Net change in fund balance	630,358	547,750
Beginning fund balance	<u>34,434</u>	<u>664,792</u>
Ending fund balance	<u><u>\$ 664,792</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,212,542</u></u>

**Property Taxes**

The District's property tax base increased approximately \$165,573,000 for the 2024 tax year from \$115,670,519 to \$281,243,820. This increase was primarily due to new construction in the District. For the 2024 tax year, the District has levied a maintenance tax rate of \$0.42338 per \$100 of assessed value, a debt service tax rate of \$0.415 per \$100 of assessed value, and a contract tax rate of \$0.50 per \$100 of assessed value, for a total combined tax rate of \$1.33838 per \$100 of assessed value. Tax rates for the 2023 tax year were \$0.81838 per \$100 for maintenance and operations and \$0.52 per \$100 for contract tax, for a combined total of \$1.33838 per \$100 of assessed value.

## **Basic Financial Statements**

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**  
**Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet**  
**September 30, 2024**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Internal District Capital Projects Fund	Master District Capital Projects Fund
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash	\$ 17,360	\$ 57,891	\$ 276,858	\$ 42,814
Investments	605,713	21,659,182	179,690	4,363,192
Taxes receivable	5,297	3,365		
Master District fees receivable				
Internal balances	47,841	(67,091)		(70,366)
Other receivables		102		
Prepaid items	3,965			
Investments with fiscal agent		7,428,707		
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Capital assets, net				
Total Assets	<u>\$ 680,176</u>	<u>\$ 29,082,156</u>	<u>\$ 456,548</u>	<u>\$ 4,335,640</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred difference on refunding				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 9,868	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,939
Retainage payable				277,352
Other payables	219			
Accrued interest payable				
Due to developers				
Long-term debt				
Due within one year				
Due after one year				
Total Liabilities	<u>10,087</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>430,291</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred property taxes	<u>5,297</u>	<u>3,365</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<b>Fund Balances/Net Position</b>				
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Nonspendable	3,965			
Restricted		29,078,791	456,548	3,905,349
Committed				
Unassigned	<u>660,827</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>664,792</u>	<u>29,078,791</u>	<u>456,548</u>	<u>3,905,349</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 680,176</u>	<u>\$ 29,082,156</u>	<u>\$ 456,548</u>	<u>\$ 4,335,640</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net investment in capital assets				
Restricted for debt service				
Unrestricted				
Total Net Position				
See notes to basic financial statements.				

Special Revenue Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
\$ 372,851	\$ 767,774	\$ -	\$ 767,774
2,670,753	29,478,530		29,478,530
	8,662		8,662
140,400	140,400		140,400
89,616			
66,073	66,175		66,175
13,420	17,385		17,385
	7,428,707		7,428,707
		59,167,304	59,167,304
		51,702,153	51,702,153
<u>\$ 3,353,113</u>	<u>\$ 37,907,633</u>	<u>110,869,457</u>	<u>148,777,090</u>
		<u>855,603</u>	<u>855,603</u>
\$ 324,394	\$ 487,201		487,201
159,734	437,086		437,086
6,306	6,525		6,525
		1,937,323	1,937,323
		38,685,749	38,685,749
		8,335,000	8,335,000
		192,471,333	192,471,333
<u>490,434</u>	<u>930,812</u>	<u>241,429,405</u>	<u>242,360,217</u>
	<u>8,662</u>	<u>(8,662)</u>	
13,420	17,385	(17,385)	
	33,440,688	(33,440,688)	
2,849,259	2,849,259	(2,849,259)	
	660,827	(660,827)	
<u>2,862,679</u>	<u>36,968,159</u>	<u>(36,968,159)</u>	
<u>\$ 3,353,113</u>	<u>\$ 37,907,633</u>		
		(5,381,400)	(5,381,400)
		27,144,833	27,144,833
		(114,490,957)	(114,490,957)
		<u>\$ (92,727,524)</u>	<u>\$ (92,727,524)</u>

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**

**Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**

**For the Year Ended September 30, 2024**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Internal District Capital Projects Fund	Master District Capital Projects Fund
<b>Revenues</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 941,618	\$ 598,394	\$ -	\$ -
Contract tax from participants		13,741,908		
Penalties and interest		11,419		
Master District fees				
Capacity charges				
Miscellaneous				
Investment earnings	11,853	1,097,489	5,786	281,425
Total Revenues	953,471	15,449,210	5,786	281,425
<b>Expenditures/Expenses</b>				
Operating and administrative				
Professional fees	59,316		106,877	115,842
Contracted services	18,850			
Master District fees	294,510			
Repairs and maintenance				
Utilities				
Regional water authority fees				
Administrative	20,237	20,744		
Other	200		165	275
Lease				
Capital outlay			14,883,212	4,074,606
Debt service				
Principal		7,935,000		
Interest and fees		5,297,774	2,249,670	
Developer interest				524,919
Debt issuance costs			1,832,763	6,250
Depreciation				
Total Expenditures/Expenses	393,113	13,253,518	19,072,687	4,721,892
<b>Revenues Over/(Under)</b>				
<b>Expenditures/Expenses</b>	560,358	2,195,692	(19,066,901)	(4,440,467)
<b>Other Financing Sources/(Uses)</b>				
Proceeds from sale of bonds		883,488	22,511,512	
Repayment of operating advances			(363,421)	
Repayment of bond anticipation note			(2,655,000)	
Developer advances	70,000			
<b>Other Items</b>				
Park connection charges				4,565,418
Transfers to other governments				
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	630,358	3,079,180	426,190	124,951
<b>Change in Net Position</b>				
Fund Balance/Net Position				
Beginning of the year	34,434	25,999,611	30,358	3,780,398
<b>End of the year</b>	\$ 664,792	\$ 29,078,791	\$ 456,548	\$ 3,905,349

See notes to basic financial statements.



Special Revenue Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Activities
\$ -	\$ 1,540,012	\$ 8,098	\$ 1,548,110
	13,741,908		13,741,908
	11,419		11,419
2,664,150	2,664,150		2,664,150
98,369	98,369		98,369
275,929	275,929		275,929
168,832	1,565,385		1,565,385
3,207,280	19,897,172	8,098	19,905,270
413,203	695,238		695,238
26,150	45,000		45,000
	294,510		294,510
1,024,124	1,024,124		1,024,124
35,175	35,175		35,175
73,582	73,582		73,582
15,158	56,139		56,139
16,312	16,952		16,952
64,345	64,345		64,345
1,758,520	20,716,338	(20,716,338)	
	7,935,000	(7,935,000)	
	7,547,444	183,378	7,730,822
	524,919		524,919
	1,839,013		1,839,013
		2,816,228	2,816,228
3,426,569	40,867,779	(25,651,732)	15,216,047
(219,289)	(20,970,607)	25,659,830	4,689,223
	23,395,000	(23,395,000)	
	(363,421)	363,421	
	(2,655,000)	2,655,000	
	70,000	(70,000)	
	4,565,418		4,565,418
		(5,123,807)	(5,123,807)
(219,289)	4,041,390	(4,041,390)	
		4,130,834	4,130,834
3,081,968	32,926,769	(129,785,127)	(96,858,358)
\$ 2,862,679	\$ 36,968,159	\$ (129,695,683)	\$ (92,727,524)

*(This page intentionally left blank)*

## **Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169 (the “District”) conform with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”). The following is a summary of the most significant policies:

### **Creation**

The District was organized, created and established pursuant to an order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality dated August 21, 2007, and operates in accordance with the Texas Water Code, Chapters 49 and 54, as amended. The Board of Directors held its first meeting on August 30, 2007, and the first bonds were issued on December 17, 2009.

The District’s primary activities include, or will include the financing and construction of water, sewer, drainage, parks and recreational facilities and road improvements within the boundaries of the District and the Master District service area (see Note 14 for additional information). As further discussed in Note 13, the District transfers certain facilities to the City of Fulshear upon completion of construction. The District has contracted with various consultants to provide services to operate and administer the affairs of the District. The District has no employees, related payroll or pension costs.

### **Reporting Entity**

The District is a political subdivision of the State of Texas governed by an elected five-member board. The GASB has established the criteria for determining the reporting entity for financial statement reporting purposes. To qualify as a primary government, a government must have a separately elected governing body, be legally separate, and be fiscally independent of other state and local governments, while a component unit is a legally separate government for which the elected officials of a primary government are financially accountable. Fiscal independence implies that the government has the authority to adopt a budget, levy taxes, set rates, and/or issue bonds without approval from other governments. Under these criteria, the District is considered a primary government and is not a component unit of any other government. Additionally, no other entities meet the criteria for inclusion in the District’s financial statements as component units.

### **Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

Government-wide financial statements display information about the District as a whole. These statements focus on the sustainability of the District as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period. Interfund activity, if any, has been removed from these statements. These aggregated statements consist of the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities*.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)**

Fund financial statements display information at the individual fund level. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for a specific purpose. Each fund is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Most governments typically have many funds; however, governmental financial statements focus on the most important or “major” funds with non-major funds aggregated in a single column. The District has five governmental funds, which are all considered major funds.

The following is a description of the various funds used by the District:

- The General Fund is used to account for the operations of the District’s internal water, sewer and drainage facilities (to the extent such facilities are not conveyed to the City) and all other financial transactions not reported in other funds. The principal sources of revenue are property taxes. Expenditures include costs associated with the daily operations of the District.
- The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the payment of interest and principal on the District’s general long-term debt. The primary sources of revenue for debt service are contract tax payments from participating districts in the Master District service area and property taxes. Expenditures include principal and interest on bonds and the cost incurred in assessing and collecting these taxes.
- The Internal District Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the expenditures of bond proceeds for the construction of the District’s internal water, sewer, drainage, and parks and recreational and road facilities.
- The Master District Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the expenditures of bond proceeds and park construction charges for the construction of the District’s regional water, sewer, drainage and road facilities and park improvements serving the Master District service area.
- The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for revenues received from participating districts that are restricted to expenditure for the operation and maintenance of regional water, sewer, drainage, recreational and road facilities.

As a special-purpose government engaged in a single governmental program, the District has opted to combine its government-wide and fund financial statements in a columnar format showing an adjustments column for reconciling items between the two.

**Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (continued)**

The fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized in the accounting period in which it becomes both available and measurable to finance expenditures of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within sixty days of the end of the current fiscal period. Revenues susceptible to accrual include property taxes, contract taxes from participating districts, Master District fees and interest earned on investments. Property taxes receivable at the end of the fiscal year are treated as deferred inflows because they are not considered available to pay liabilities of the current period. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on long-term debt, which is recognized when due.

Note 2 further details the adjustments from the governmental fund presentation to the government-wide presentation.

**Use of Restricted Resources**

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, the District uses restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

**Prepaid Items**

Certain payments made by the District reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Receivables**

All receivables are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible. Receivables from and payables to external parties are reported separately and are not offset, unless a legal right of offset exists. At September 30, 2024, an allowance for uncollectible accounts was not considered necessary.

**Interfund Activity**

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds. This can include internal transfers, payables and receivables. This activity is combined as internal balances and is eliminated in both the government-wide and fund financial statement presentation.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets do not provide financial resources at the fund level, and, therefore, are reported only in the government-wide statements. The District defines capital assets as assets with an initial cost of \$50,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Capital assets that individually are below the capitalization threshold but, in the aggregate, are above the threshold are capitalized. Subsequent replacements of these assets are not capitalized. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value, which is the price that would be paid to acquire the asset on the acquisition date. The District has not capitalized interest incurred during the construction of its capital assets. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. As discussed in Note 13 the District conveys certain assets to the City of Fulshear.

Depreciable capital assets, which primarily consist of landscaping improvements and parks and recreational facilities, are depreciated using the straight-line method as follows:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Infrastructure	10-45 years
Recreational and other facilities	10-35 years

The District's detention facilities and drainage channels are considered improvements to land and are non-depreciable.

**Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Financial Resources**

A deferred inflow of financial resources is the acquisition of resources in one period that is applicable to a future period, while a deferred outflow of financial resources is the consumption of financial resources in one period that is applicable to a future period. A deferred inflow results from the acquisition of an asset without a corresponding revenue or assumption of a liability. A deferred outflow results from the use of an asset without a corresponding expenditure or reduction of a liability.

At the fund level, property taxes receivable not collected within 60 days of fiscal year end do not meet the availability criteria required for revenue recognition and are recorded as deferred inflows of financial resources.

Deferred outflows of financial resources at the government-wide level are from a refunding bond transaction in which the amount required to repay the old debt exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt. This amount is being amortized to interest expense.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Net Position – Governmental Activities**

Governmental accounting standards establish the following three components of net position:

Net investment in capital assets – represents the District’s investments in capital assets, less any outstanding debt or other borrowings used to acquire those assets.

Restricted – consists of financial resources that are restricted for a specific purpose by enabling legislation or external parties.

Unrestricted – resources not included in the other components.

**Fund Balances – Governmental Funds**

Governmental accounting standards establish the following fund balance classifications:

Nonspendable - amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The District’s nonspendable fund balance consists of prepaid items.

Restricted - amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments. The District’s restricted fund balances in the Internal District Capital Projects Fund and the Master District Capital Projects Fund consists of unspent bond proceeds. Restricted fund balances in the Debt Service Fund consist of property taxes and contract taxes restricted for debt service requirements.

Committed - amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the Board of Directors. The Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through ordinances or resolutions approved by the Board. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements. The District’s committed fund balances in the Special Revenue Fund consist of amounts restricted for the operation and maintenance of the regional water, sewer, drainage, recreational and road facilities.

Assigned - amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. The District has not adopted a formal policy regarding the assignment of fund balances and does not have any assigned fund balances.

Unassigned - all other spendable amounts in the General Fund.

**Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Fund Balances – Governmental Funds (continued)**

When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses/expenditures during the period reported. These estimates include, among others, the collectability of receivables; the useful lives and impairment of capital assets; the value of amounts due to developers; the value of capital assets transferred to the City of Fulshear and the value of capital assets for which the developers have not been fully reimbursed. Estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically, and the effects of revisions are reflected in the financial statements in the period they are determined to be necessary. Actual results could differ from the estimates.



***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Notes to Financial Statements***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Note 2 – Adjustment from Governmental to Government-wide Basis**

**Reconciliation of the *Governmental Funds Balance Sheet* to the *Statement of Net Position***

Total fund balance, governmental funds	\$ 36,968,159
--	---------------

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds.

Historical cost	\$ 131,671,187	
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(20,801,730)</u>	
Change due to capital assets		110,869,457

The difference between the face amount of bonds refunded and the amount paid to the escrow agent is recorded as a deferred difference on refunding in the *Statement of Net Position* and amortized to interest expense. It is not recorded in the fund statements because it is not a financial resource.

855,603

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. The difference consists of:

Bonds payable, net	(200,806,333)	
Interest payable on bonds	<u>(1,937,323)</u>	
Change due to long-term debt		(202,743,656)

Amounts due to the District's developers for prefunded construction and operating advances are recorded as a liability in the *Statement of Net Position*.

(38,685,749)

Property taxes receivable has been levied and is due, but is not available soon enough to pay current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.

8,662

Total net position - governmental activities

\$ (92,727,524)

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Note 2 – Adjustment from Governmental to Government-wide Basis (continued)**

**Reconciliation of the *Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances* to the *Statement of Activities***

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 4,041,390
--	--------------

Governmental funds do not report revenues that are not available to pay current obligations. In contrast, such revenues are reported in the <i>Statement of Activities</i> when earned. The difference is for property taxes.	8,098
---	-------

Governmental funds report capital outlays for developer reimbursements and construction costs as expenditures in the funds; but reduce the liability for due to developers in the <i>Statement of Net Position</i> .	20,716,338
--	------------

In the *Statement of Activities*, the cost of capital assets retained by the District are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Other assets are conveyed to the City of Fulshear.

Depreciation expense	\$ (2,816,228)	
Transfers to other governments	(5,123,807)	
	<hr/>	(7,940,035)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of principal uses current financial resources. However, neither transaction has any effect on net assets. Other elements of debt financing are reported differently between the fund and government-wide statements.

Issuance of long-term debt	(23,395,000)	
Repayment of bond anticipation note	2,655,000	
Principal payments	7,935,000	
Interest expense accrual	(183,378)	
	<hr/>	(12,988,378)

Amounts received from the District's developers from operating advances provide financial resources at the fund level, but are recorded as a liability in the <i>Statement of Net Position</i> .	(70,000)
--	----------

Amounts repaid to the District's developers for operating advances use financial resources at the fund level, but reduce the liability in the <i>Statement of Net Position</i> .	363,421
--	---------

Change in net position of governmental activities	<hr/> <hr/> \$ 4,130,834
---	--------------------------

### **Note 3 – Implementation of New Accounting Guidance**

During the current fiscal year, the District implemented GASB Implementation Guide (“GASBIG”) 2021-1, Question 5.1, which requires the capitalization of the acquisition of a group of individual capital assets whose individual acquisition costs are less than the capitalization threshold when the cost of the acquisition of the assets in the aggregate is significant. This new guidance had no effect on the District’s financial statements during the current fiscal year.

### **Note 4 – Deposits and Investments**

#### **Deposit Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk as it applies to deposits (i.e. cash) is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the depository institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities. The *Public Funds Collateral Act* (Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code) requires that all of the District’s deposits with financial institutions be covered by federal depository insurance and, if necessary, pledged collateral held by a third-party custodian. The act further specifies the types of securities that can be used as collateral. The District’s written investment policy establishes additional requirements for collateralization of deposits.

#### **Investments with Fiscal Agent**

The District’s bond resolutions and indentures of trust require that the District maintains a debt service reserve fund for contract revenue bonds in an amount equal to one-half of the maximum annual debt service requirements on the outstanding bonds. The reserve funds are held by a trustee and are reported as restricted investments. As of September 30, 2024, the District’s reserve fund balances in the Debt Service Fund are \$4,768,934 for water, sewer and drainage bonds and \$2,659,773 for road bonds.

#### **Investments**

The District is authorized by the *Public Funds Investment Act* (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code) to invest in the following: (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including Federal Home Loan Banks, (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities, (3) certain collateralized mortgage obligations, (4) other obligations, which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States or its agencies or instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States, (5) certain A rated or higher obligations of states and political subdivisions of any state, (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel, (7) certain insured or collateralized certificates of deposit and share certificates, (8) certain fully collateralized repurchase agreements, (9) bankers’ acceptances with limitations, (10) commercial paper rated A-1 or P-1 or higher and a maturity of 270 days or less, (11) no-load money market mutual funds and no-load mutual funds, with limitations, (12) certain guaranteed investment contracts, (13) certain qualified governmental investment pools and (14) a qualified securities lending program.

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Note 4 – Deposits and Investments (continued)**

**Investments (continued)**

The District has adopted a written investment policy to establish the principles by which the District's investment program should be managed. This policy further restricts the types of investments in which the District may invest.

As of September 30, 2024, the District's investments consist of the following:

Type	Fund	Carrying Value	Percentage of Total	Rating	Weighted Average Maturity
Money Market	Debt Service	<u>\$ 28,064,222</u>	76%	AAAm	36 days
TexPool	General	605,713			
	Debt Service	1,023,667			
	Internal District Capital Projects	179,690			
	Master District Capital Projects	4,363,192			
	Special Revenue	<u>2,670,753</u>			
		<u>8,843,015</u>	24%	AAAm	26 days
Total		<u><u>\$ 36,907,237</u></u>	<u>100%</u>		

Governmental accounting standards establish the following hierarchy of inputs used to measure fair value: Level 1 inputs are based on quoted prices in active markets, Level 2 inputs are based on significant other observable inputs, and Level 3 inputs are based on significant unobservable inputs. The District's investment in the money market fund is measured using published fair value per share (Level 1 inputs).

**TexPool**

The District participates in TexPool, the Texas Local Government Investment Pool. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility of TexPool, which includes (1) the ability to significantly influence operations, (2) designation of management and (3) accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The Advisory Board members review the investment policy and management fee structure.

As permitted by GAAP, TexPool uses amortized cost (which excludes unrealized gains and losses) rather than market value to compute share price and seeks to maintain a constant dollar value per share. Accordingly, the fair value of the District's position in TexPool is the same as the value of TexPool shares. Investments in TexPool may be withdrawn on a same day basis, as long as the transaction is executed by 3:30 p.m.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Notes to Financial Statements***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Note 4 – Deposits and Investments (continued)**

**Investment Credit and Interest Rate Risk**

Investment credit risk is the risk that the investor may not recover the value of an investment from the issuer, while interest rate risk is the risk that the value of an investment will be adversely affected by changes in interest rates. The District's investment policies do not address investment credit and interest rate risk beyond the rating and maturity restrictions established by state statutes.

**Note 5 – Interfund Balances and Transactions**

Amounts due to/from other funds at September 30, 2024, consist of the following:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amounts	Purpose
General Fund	Debt Service Fund	\$ 67,091	Maintenance tax collections not remitted as of fiscal year end.
Special Revenue Fund	General Fund	5,000	Amounts transferred to cover General Fund expenditures in the prior fiscal year.
Special Revenue Fund	General Fund	14,250	Participant billings not remitted as of fiscal year end.
Special Revenue Fund	Master District Capital Projects Fund	70,366	Professional fees paid by the Special Revenue Fund.

Amounts reported as internal balances between funds are considered temporary balances and will be paid during the following fiscal year.

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Note 6 – Capital Assets**

A summary of changes in capital assets, for the year ended September 30, 2024, is as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Additions/ Adjustments	Ending Balances
Capital assets not being depreciated			
Land and improvements	\$ 48,907,336	\$ -	\$ 48,907,336
Construction in progress	6,919,393	3,340,575	10,259,968
	<u>55,826,729</u>	<u>3,340,575</u>	<u>59,167,304</u>
Capital assets being depreciated			
Infrastructure	23,721,302	191,195	23,912,497
Recreational and other facilities	43,108,531	5,482,855	48,591,386
	<u>66,829,833</u>	<u>5,674,050</u>	<u>72,503,883</u>
Less accumulated depreciation			
Infrastructure	(3,794,214)	(542,777)	(4,336,991)
Recreational and other facilities	(14,191,288)	(2,273,451)	(16,464,739)
	<u>(17,985,502)</u>	<u>(2,816,228)</u>	<u>(20,801,730)</u>
Subtotal depreciable capital assets, net	<u>48,844,331</u>	<u>2,857,822</u>	<u>51,702,153</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 104,671,060</u>	<u>\$ 6,198,397</u>	<u>\$ 110,869,457</u>

Depreciation expense for the current fiscal year was \$2,816,228.

The District has contractual commitments for construction projects as follows:

	Contract Amount	Amounts Paid	Remaining Commitment *
Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion to 2.0 MGD	\$ 6,419,448	\$ 6,240,099	\$ 179,349
Cross Creek Ranch Water Plant No. 3 Phase II	1,987,640	1,202,240	785,400
HL & P Trail Connection	35,566	27,375	8,191
Cross Creek Ranch Gumby Lake Aquatic Plantings	46,575		46,575
FM 1093 Water Line Extension	422,397		422,397
Cross Creek Ranch Effluent Redistribution	2,810,090	1,437,609	1,372,481
	<u>\$ 11,721,716</u>	<u>\$ 8,907,323</u>	<u>\$ 2,814,393</u>

\* Includes retainage

**Note 7 – Bond Anticipation Note**

The District uses a bond anticipation note (“BAN”) to provide short-term financing for reimbursements to its developers. Despite its short-term nature, a BAN is not recorded as a fund liability, since it will not be repaid from current financial resources and will be repaid through the issuance of long-term debt or another BAN. It is, however, recorded as a liability at the government-wide level.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Notes to Financial Statements***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Note 7 – Bond Anticipation Note (continued)**

At the beginning of the fiscal year, the District, in its capacity as a participating district, had a BAN outstanding in the amount of \$2,655,000. This BAN was repaid on March 6, 2024, with proceeds from the issuance of the District’s Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Bonds.

The effect of this transaction on the District’s short-term obligations are as follows:

Beginning balance	\$ 2,655,000
Amounts repaid	<u>(2,655,000)</u>
Ending balance	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**Note 8 – Due to Developers**

The District has entered into financing agreements with its developers for the financing of the construction of water, sewer, drainage, park and recreational facilities and road improvements. Under the agreements, the developers will advance funds for the construction of facilities to serve the District. The developers will be reimbursed from proceeds of future bond issues or other lawfully available funds, subject to approval by TCEQ, as applicable. The District does not record the capital asset and related liability on the government-wide statements until construction of the facilities is complete. The initial cost is estimated based on construction costs plus 10-15% for engineering and other fees. Estimates are trued up when the developers are reimbursed.

The District’s primary developer has also advanced funds to the District for operating expenses.

Changes in the estimated amounts due to developers during the fiscal year are as follows:

	<u>Master District</u>	<u>Internal District</u>	<u>Total</u>
Due to developers, beginning of year	\$ 28,163,439	\$ 17,393,637	\$ 45,557,076
Developer reimbursements	(2,359,052)	(14,883,212)	(17,242,264)
Developer funded construction and adjustments	5,540,550	5,123,808	10,664,358
Repayment of operating advances		(363,421)	(363,421)
Developer operating advances		70,000	70,000
Due to developers, end of year	<u><u>\$ 31,344,937</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,340,812</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 38,685,749</u></u>

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Note 8 – Due to Developers (continued)**

In addition, the District will owe the developers approximately \$2,074,772, which is included in the following schedule of contractual commitments. The exact amount is not known until approved by the TCEQ and verified by the District's auditor. As previously noted, these projects will be reported in the government-wide financial statements upon completion of construction.

	Contract Amount	Percentage Completed
Master District		
Landscaping improvements to serve:		
Panhandle North Dentention softscape	\$ 812,643	90%
Creek Rush, Section 8	324,516	90%
Legacy Ridge softscape	396,100	60%
Bonterra, Section 10	541,513	90%
	<u>\$ 2,074,772</u>	

**Note 9 – Long-Term Debt**

Long-term debt is comprised of the following:

	Contract Revenue Bonds	Unlimited Tax Bonds	Total
Bonds payable	\$ 177,700,000	\$ 23,395,000	\$ 201,095,000
Unamortized discounts	(803,914)		(803,914)
Unamortized premium	515,247		515,247
	<u>\$ 177,411,333</u>	<u>\$ 23,395,000</u>	<u>\$ 200,806,333</u>
Due within one year	<u>\$ 8,335,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,335,000</u>

The District's bonds payable at September 30, 2024, consists of unlimited tax bonds as follows:

Series	Amounts Outstanding	Original Issue	Interest Rates	Maturity Date, Serially, Beginning/ Ending	Interest Payment Dates	Call Dates
<b>Contract Revenue Bonds</b>						
2014 Road	\$ 6,915,000	\$ 8,460,000	3.00% - 4.125%	December 1, 2017/2039	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2022
2015	10,150,000	15,000,000	2.00% - 4.00%	December 1, 2016/2040	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2023
2015A Road	5,200,000	8,850,000	2.00% - 5.50%	December 1, 2016/2041	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2023

Continued on next page.



**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Note 9 – Long-Term Debt (continued)**

Series	Amounts Outstanding	Original Issue	Interest Rates	Maturity Date, Serially, Beginning/ Ending	Interest Payment Dates	Call Dates
<b>Contract Revenue Bonds (continued)</b>						
2016	7,700,000	11,000,000	2.00% - 3.00%	December 1, 2017/2041	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2024
2017	10,480,000	15,320,000	2.25% - 3.50%	December 1, 2018/2042	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2024
2017A Refunding	1,955,000	2,455,000	2.00% - 3.25%	December 1, 2020/2034	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2024
2017B Road	6,400,000	8,440,000	2.00% - 4.50%	December 1, 2018/2042	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2024
2018 Road	4,470,000	5,570,000	3.00% - 5.50%	December 1, 2019/2043	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2024
2018A	18,500,000	23,000,000	3.00% - 5.00%	December 1, 2019/2043	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2024
2019 Refunding	10,680,000	13,245,000	2.00% - 3.00%	December 1, 2019/2036	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2025
2019A	15,995,000	17,580,000	2.00% - 3.00%	December 1, 2020/2044	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2025
2020 Road	14,755,000	16,750,000	2.00% - 2.50%	December 1, 2021/2045	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2026
2020A Refunding	3,110,000	3,630,000	2.00% - 3.00%	December 1, 2020/2037	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2026
2020B Road Refunding	8,595,000	9,910,000	2.00% - 3.00%	December 1, 2020/2038	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2026
2020C	12,600,000	13,500,000	2.00% - 4.00%	December 1, 2021/2045	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2026
2021	8,800,000	9,425,000	2.00% - 4.00%	December 1, 2022/2045	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2027
2021A Refunding	9,100,000	9,940,000	2.00% - 4.00%	December 1, 2021/2038	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2027
2021B Road	13,415,000	14,000,000	2.00% - 4.00%	December 1, 2023/2046	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2027
2022	6,310,000	6,500,000	3.00% - 4.00%	December 1, 2023/2047	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2028
2022A Road	2,570,000	2,570,000	4.00% - 6.50%	December 1, 2024/2046	December 1, June 1	December 1, 2028

Continued on next page.

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2024**

**Note 9 – Long-Term Debt (continued)**

Series	Amounts Outstanding	Original Issue	Interest Rates	Maturity Date, Serially, Beginning/ Ending	Interest Payment Dates	Call Dates
<b>Unlimited Tax Bonds</b>						
2024	\$ 5,300,000	\$ 5,300,000	4.00% - 6.50%	May 1, 2026/2049	November 1, May 1	May 1, 2030
2024A Road	7,170,000	7,170,000	4.00% - 6.00%	May 1, 2027/2049	November 1, May 1	May 1, 2031
2024B	10,925,000	10,925,000	3.25% - 5.00%	May 1, 2026/2050	November 1, May 1	May 1, 2031
	<u>\$ 201,095,000</u>					

Payments of principal and interest on all series of contract revenue bonds are to be provided from the participant districts, including the District in its capacity as a participating district, based on their pro rata shares of the total certified assessed valuation of all participating districts. The participant districts are contractually required to levy a contract tax in an amount sufficient to meet their required contribution. See Note 14 for additional information.

Investment income realized by the Debt Service Fund from investment of idle funds will be used to pay outstanding bond principal and interest. The District is in compliance with terms of its bond resolutions.

At September 30, 2024, the District, in its capacity as a participating district, had \$32,523,000 unlimited tax bonds authorized, but unissued for the purposes of acquiring, constructing and improving the water, sanitary sewer and drainage systems within the District and the refunding of such bonds; \$23,212,000 for parks and recreational facilities and the refunding of such bonds, and \$3,386,000 for road facilities and the refunding of such bonds. The District, in its Master District capacity, had contract revenue bonds of \$337,350,000 authorized, but unissued for the purpose of acquiring and constructing regional water, sewer and drainage facilities needed to provide services to all participating districts and the refunding of such bonds, and \$45,765,000 for road facilities and the refunding of such bonds.

On March 6, 2024, the District, in its capacity as a participating district, issued its \$5,300,000 Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Bonds at a net effective interest rate of 4.278257%. Proceeds of the bonds were used to (1) reimburse developers for operating advances and the cost of capital assets constructed within the District plus interest expense at the net effective interest rate of the bonds; (2) to repay a \$2,655,000 BAN issued in the previous fiscal year; and (3) to pay capitalized interest into the Debt Service Fund.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Notes to Financial Statements***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Note 9 – Long-Term Debt (continued)**

On August 6, 2024, the District, in its capacity as a participating district, issued its \$7,170,000 Series 2024A Unlimited Tax Road Bonds at a net effective interest rate of 4.432381%. Proceeds of the bonds were used (1) to reimburse developers for the following: the construction of capital assets within the District; engineering and other costs associated with the construction of capital assets; and the acquisition of land for certain District facilities; (2) to pay developer interest at the net effective interest rate of the bonds; and (3) to pay capitalized interest into the Debt Service Fund.

On September 5, 2024, the District, in its capacity as a participating district, issued its \$10,925,000 Series 2024B Unlimited Tax Bonds at a net effective interest rate of 4.149700%. Proceeds of the bonds were used (1) to reimburse developers for the following: the construction of capital assets within the District; engineering and other costs associated with the construction of capital assets; the acquisition of land for certain District facilities; and operating advances; (2) to pay developer interest at the net effective interest rate of the bonds; and (3) to pay capitalized interest into the Debt Service Fund.

The change in the District's long-term debt during the fiscal year is as follows:

	Contract Revenue Bonds	Unlimited Tax Bonds	Total
Bonds payable, beginning of year	\$ 185,635,000	\$ -	\$ 185,635,000
Bonds issued		23,395,000	23,395,000
Bonds retired	(7,935,000)		(7,935,000)
Bonds payable, end of year	<u>\$ 177,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,395,000</u>	<u>\$ 201,095,000</u>

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Notes to Financial Statements***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Note 9 – Long-Term Debt (continued)**

As of September 30, 2024, annual debt service requirements on contract revenue bonds outstanding are as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2025	\$ 8,335,000	\$ 5,012,212	\$ 13,347,212
2026	8,395,000	4,754,443	13,149,443
2027	8,440,000	4,506,802	12,946,802
2028	8,595,000	4,267,466	12,862,466
2029	8,740,000	4,035,850	12,775,850
2030	8,965,000	3,803,716	12,768,716
2031	9,135,000	3,565,573	12,700,573
2032	9,295,000	3,319,093	12,614,093
2033	9,465,000	3,059,994	12,524,994
2034	9,650,000	2,792,044	12,442,044
2035	9,805,000	2,518,409	12,323,409
2036	9,760,000	2,239,016	11,999,016
2037	9,355,000	1,961,116	11,316,116
2038	9,100,000	1,689,473	10,789,473
2039	8,960,000	1,419,162	10,379,162
2040	7,885,000	1,157,272	9,042,272
2041	7,320,000	915,160	8,235,160
2042	6,730,000	694,826	7,424,826
2043	6,185,000	493,022	6,678,022
2044	5,235,000	315,158	5,550,158
2045	4,145,000	177,289	4,322,289
2046	2,975,000	80,412	3,055,412
2047	955,000	25,887	980,887
2048	275,000	5,500	280,500
	<u>\$ 177,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 52,808,895</u>	<u>\$ 230,508,895</u>

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Notes to Financial Statements***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Note 9 – Long-Term Debt (continued)**

As of September 30, 2024, annual debt service requirements on unlimited tax bonds outstanding are as follows:

Year	Principal	Interest	Totals
2025	\$ -	\$ 788,332	\$ 788,332
2026	320,000	989,356	1,309,356
2027	575,000	971,781	1,546,781
2028	670,000	938,981	1,608,981
2029	690,000	900,606	1,590,606
2030	710,000	861,081	1,571,081
2031	735,000	820,482	1,555,482
2032	760,000	780,757	1,540,757
2033	780,000	750,357	1,530,357
2034	805,000	721,482	1,526,482
2035	830,000	691,719	1,521,719
2036	860,000	660,644	1,520,644
2037	895,000	628,044	1,523,044
2038	925,000	594,144	1,519,144
2039	960,000	557,144	1,517,144
2040	990,000	518,744	1,508,744
2041	1,030,000	479,144	1,509,144
2042	1,070,000	437,943	1,507,943
2043	1,110,000	395,143	1,505,143
2044	1,160,000	350,743	1,510,743
2045	1,200,000	303,950	1,503,950
2046	1,250,000	255,556	1,505,556
2047	1,300,000	205,162	1,505,162
2048	1,355,000	152,375	1,507,375
2049	1,415,000	97,387	1,512,387
2050	1,000,000	40,000	1,040,000
	<u>\$ 23,395,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,891,057</u>	<u>\$ 38,286,057</u>

**Note 10 – Property Taxes**

Voters of the District authorized the District’s Board of Directors to levy taxes annually for use in financing general maintenance and operations limited to \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed value and \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed value for maintenance of road facilities. The District’s bond resolutions require that property taxes be levied for use in paying interest and principal on long-term debt and for use in paying the cost of assessing and collecting taxes. Taxes levied to finance debt service requirements on long-term debt are without limitation as to rate or amount.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Notes to Financial Statements***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Note 10 – Property Taxes (continued)**

All property values and exempt status, if any, are determined by the Fort Bend Central Appraisal District. Assessed values are determined as of January 1 of each year, at which time a tax lien attaches to the related property. Taxes are levied around October/November, are due upon receipt and are delinquent the following February 1. Penalty and interest attach thereafter.

Property taxes are collected based on rates adopted in the year of the levy. The District's 2024 fiscal year was financed through the 2023 tax levy, pursuant to which the District levied property taxes of \$1.33838 per \$100 of assessed value, of which \$0.81838 was allocated to maintenance and operations and \$0.52 was allocated to contract taxes. The resulting tax levy was \$1,548,112 on the adjusted taxable value of \$115,670,519.

**Note 11 – Transfers to Other Governments**

In accordance with the Utility Agreement between the District and the City of Fulshear (the "City"), the District conveys its potable water, sewer, and drainage (excluding detention ponds and drainage channels) facilities to the City (see Note 13). The City has also accepted for operation and maintenance major roadways constructed by the District. Accordingly, the District does not record these capital assets in the *Statement of Net Position*, but instead reports the completed projects as transfers to other governments on the *Statement of Activities*. Additionally, amounts reported for completed projects are trued up when developers are reimbursed. As a result, transfers to other governments includes new completed projects and adjustments for projects completed in previous fiscal years. For the year ended September 30, 2024, the District reported transfers to other governments in the amount of \$5,123,807 for projects completed and transferred to the City and adjustment to the value of projects completed and transferred to the City in previous fiscal years.

**Note 12 – Lease Agreement**

On October 1, 2007, the District entered into a lease agreement for a temporary wastewater treatment plant. As amended, this lease agreement provides that the lease expired on May 1, 2022. The District extended the lease on a month-to-month basis following expiration of the term, at a monthly rate of \$3,800. The total cost of the lease for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, was \$19,000. Pursuant to a Partial Assignment of Lease Agreement dated August 19, 2008, the City assumed the District's obligation for ordinary expenses related to repairing and maintaining the equipment. The lease was terminated during the current fiscal year.

On January 24, 2011, the District entered into a lease agreement for a temporary wastewater treatment plant. As amended, this lease agreement provides that the lease expired on May 1, 2022. The District extended the lease on a month-to-month basis following expiration of the term, at a monthly rate of \$3,000. The total cost of the lease for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, was \$14,045. Pursuant to a Partial Assignment of Lease Agreement dated August 1, 2011, the City assumed the District's obligation for ordinary expenses related to repairing and maintaining the equipment. The lease was terminated during the current fiscal year.

**Note 12 – Lease Agreement (continued)**

On January 23, 2013, the District entered into a lease agreement for a temporary wastewater treatment plant. As amended, this lease agreement provides that the lease expired on May 1, 2022. The District extended the lease on a month-to-month basis following expiration of the term, at a monthly rate of \$6,200. The total cost of the lease for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, was \$31,400. Pursuant to a Partial Assignment of Lease Agreement dated February 18, 2014, the City assumed the District's obligation for ordinary expenses related to repairing and maintaining the equipment. The lease was terminated during the current fiscal year.

**Note 13 – Utility Agreement with the City of Fulshear**

On December 18, 2007, the District entered into a Utility Agreement, as subsequently amended, (the "Utility Agreement") with the City for construction and extension of water distribution facilities, sanitary sewer collection and treatment facilities and drainage facilities to serve the District and the Master District service area. As the system is acquired or constructed, the District will transfer the system (except for detention and drainage channel facilities, non-potable water facilities, and a water quality basin) to the City but will reserve a security interest in the System. The District, not the City, is responsible to own and maintain detention and drainage channel facilities, non-potable water facilities, the water quality basin and recreational facilities. In addition, the District will construct major roadways serving the District and the Master District service area, which facilities have been accepted by the City for operation and maintenance. The term of the agreement is 30 years from the year following the District's issuance of unlimited tax bonds on March 6, 2024.

The City will provide water and wastewater services to customers in the District and in the Master District service area. Water and wastewater rates charged by the City to customers in the District and in the Master District service area may not exceed the same rates charged to similar users within the City. All revenue derived from these charges belongs to the City. The City levies and collects ad valorem taxes on taxable property within the District as it does with any other property located in the City.

The Utility Agreement, as amended on July 16, 2019, provides that the City will pay an annual payment (the "Annual Payment") to the District on February 28<sup>th</sup> of each year following the year the District issues its first series of unlimited tax bonds and shall continue for 30 years from the year after the year the District issues unlimited tax bonds. The Utility Agreement provides that the Annual Payment shall be deposited by the District into a debt service fund and allocated only to the payment of debt service on unlimited tax bonds issued by the District to finance the District's internal water, wastewater and drainage facilities (except any detention ponds, drainage channels and non-potable water facilities). The Annual Payment may not be used to pay the District's contractual obligation on contract revenue bonds issued by the Master District to finance regional facilities. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, the District has not collected an annual payment from City.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Notes to Financial Statements***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Note 13 – Utility Agreement with the City of Fulshear (continued)**

The Annual Payment shall be calculated annually and is equal to a percentage (the “Percentage”), initially 0.062510%, times the taxable assessed value for all property within the District on the City’s tax rolls. The Percentage shall be adjusted based on the City’s tax rate as follows:

<b>City Ad Valorem Tax Rate Per \$100 of Assessed Value</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
\$0.219999 or less	0.062510%
\$0.22 -- \$0.239999	0.07%
\$0.24 -- \$0.259999	0.08%
\$0.26 -- \$0.279999	0.09%
\$0.28 -- \$0.299999	0.10%
\$0.30 or higher	0.11%

**Note 14 – Master District**

The District, in its capacity as a Master District, has entered into contracts, as amended, (the “Contracts”) with Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169 in its capacity as a participating district, Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 170, Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 171, Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 172 and Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 173 whereby the Master District agrees to provide or cause to be provided the regional water supply and distribution facilities, wastewater collection, treatment and disposal facilities, detention/drainage facilities, road facilities and recreational facilities to serve all districts located within the Master District service area. Pursuant to the Contracts with each of the participating districts, and pursuant to the Contract between the District (in its capacity as participating district) and the District (in its capacity as a Master District), the District, in addition to its role as Master District, has the same rights and duties as the other participating districts. The Contracts have a term that expires on January 17, 2052. As discussed in Note 13, the potable water, sewer, drainage (excluding detention/drainage channel facilities and the water quality basin) and road facilities are transferred to the City to own, operate and maintain.

As of September 30, 2024, the District, in its Master District capacity, is authorized to issue \$337,350,000 in contract revenue bonds for the purpose of acquiring and constructing water, sewer and drainage facilities needed to provide services to all participating districts in the service area and \$45,765,000 for road facilities; and the refunding of such bonds. The participating districts, including the District in its capacity as a participating district, shall contribute to the payment of debt service requirements on the contract revenue bonds issued by the Master District based on their pro rata share of the total certified assessed valuation of all participating districts.



**Note 14 – Master District (continued)**

The Master District finances water, sewer, and drainage facilities and road facilities through the issuance of contract revenue bonds. The Master District finances park and recreational facilities by imposing park construction charges on the participating districts, which park construction charges are calculated by the Master District from time to time based on each participating district's pro rata share of total connections and total construction costs, as of the date the park construction charges are imposed. The participating districts are obligated to issue park bonds, or use available surplus operating funds, to pay the park construction charges, but the participating districts are not required to issue park bonds in an amount that exceeds any legal limit. Under Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code, the outstanding principal amount of park bonds may not exceed an amount equal to one percent of the value of the taxable property in a participating district, unless certain financial conditions are met.

The Master District charges each participating district a monthly fee for Master District operating and maintenance expenses based on the unit cost per connection, currently \$30, multiplied by the number of equivalent single-family connections reserved to the district. For the year ended September 30, 2024, the Master District has received \$2,664,150 in Master District fees.

The Contracts provide for an operating and maintenance reserve equivalent to three months' operating and maintenance expenses, as set forth in the Master District's annual budget. The Master District shall adjust the reserve as needed.

**Note 15 – Non-Potable Water Agreement**

On May 1, 2017, the District entered into a non-potable water agreement with Cross Creek Ranch Community Association ("CCR HOA") and Bonterra at Cross Creek Ranch Community Association ("Bonterra HOA"), collectively the "HOAs", in which the District agrees to provide non-potable water to the HOAs for irrigation. The HOAs agree to pay their respective shares of the operation and maintenance expenses of the District's non-potable systems. The term of the agreement is 25 years. The agreement shall automatically renew thereafter for successive one-year terms. As of September 30, 2024, CCR HOA share is 41.83% and Bonterra HOA share is 2.84%.

**Note 16 – Risk Management**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and personal injuries. The risk of loss is covered by commercial insurance. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or the three prior years.

**Note 17 – Subsequent Event**

On October 9, 2024, the District, in its capacity as a Master District, issued its \$4,000,000 Series 2024 Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities) at a net effective rate of 4.060282%. Proceeds from the bonds will be used to finance the construction of the District's effluent redistribution system and F.M. 1093 water line extension and interconnect.

*(This page intentionally left blank)*

## **Required Supplementary Information**

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***Required Supplementary Information - Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund***

***For the Year Ended September 30, 2024***

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>			
Property taxes	\$ 845,000	\$ 941,618	\$ 96,618
Investment earnings		11,853	11,853
Total Revenues	845,000	953,471	108,471
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Operating and administrative			
Professional fees	120,000	59,316	60,684
Contracted services	40,000	18,850	21,150
Master District fees	315,840	294,510	21,330
Administrative	84,500	20,237	64,263
Other		200	(200)
Total Expenditures	560,340	393,113	167,227
<b>Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	284,660	560,358	275,698
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>			
Developer advances		70,000	70,000
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	284,660	630,358	345,698
<b>Fund Balance</b>			
Beginning of the year	34,434	34,434	
End of the year	\$ 319,094	\$ 664,792	\$ 345,698

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***Required Supplementary Information - Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Special Revenue Fund***

***For the Year Ended September 30, 2024***

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>			
Master District fees	\$ 2,680,590	\$ 2,664,150	\$ (16,440)
Capacity charges		98,369	98,369
Miscellaneous	100,000	275,929	175,929
Investment earnings	75,000	168,832	93,832
Total Revenues	<u>2,855,590</u>	<u>3,207,280</u>	<u>351,690</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Operating and administrative			
Professional fees	440,000	413,203	26,797
Contracted services	55,000	26,150	28,850
Repairs and maintenance	1,270,000	1,024,124	245,876
Utilities	100,000	35,175	64,825
Regional water authority fees	343,455	73,582	269,873
Administrative	28,000	15,158	12,842
Other	50,000	16,312	33,688
Lease	156,000	64,345	91,655
Capital outlay		1,758,520	(1,758,520)
Total Expenditures	<u>2,442,455</u>	<u>3,426,569</u>	<u>(984,114)</u>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	413,135	(219,289)	(632,424)
<b>Fund Balance</b>			
Beginning of the year	<u>3,081,968</u>	<u>3,081,968</u>	
<b>End of the year</b>	<u><u>\$ 3,495,103</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,862,679</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (632,424)</u></u>

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***Notes to Required Supplementary Information***  
***September 30, 2024***

**Budgets and Budgetary Accounting**

An annual unappropriated budget is adopted for the General Fund and Special Revenue Fund by the District's Board of Directors. The budgets are prepared using the same method of accounting as for financial reporting. There were no amendments to the budgets during the fiscal year.

## **Texas Supplementary Information**

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**  
**TSI-1. Services and Rates**  
**September 30, 2024**

1. Services provided by the District During the Fiscal Year:

- |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Water  | <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Water      | <input type="checkbox"/> Solid Waste/Garbage | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Wastewater   | <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Wastewater | <input type="checkbox"/> Flood Control       | <input type="checkbox"/> Irrigation          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parks/Recreation   | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Protection      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Roads    | <input type="checkbox"/> Security            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Participates in joint venture, regional system and/or wastewater service (other than emergency interconnect)                                 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify): <u>Potable water, wastewater and storm sewer facilities accepted by the City of Fulshear for operation and maintenance.</u> |   |  |  |

2. Retail Service Providers N/A

a. Retail Rates for a 5/8" meter (or equivalent):

	Minimum Charge	Minimum Usage	Flat Rate (Y / N)	Rate per 1,000 Gallons Over Minimum Usage	Usage Levels
Water:					to
Wastewater:					to
Surcharge:					to

District employs winter averaging for wastewater usage? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Total charges per 10,000 gallons usage: Water                      Wastewater                     

b. Water and Wastewater Retail Connections:

Meter Size	Total Connections	Active Connections	ESFC Factor	Active ESFC'S
Unmetered			x 1.0	
less than 3/4"			x 1.0	
1"			x 2.5	
1.5"			x 5.0	
2"			x 8.0	
3"			x 15.0	
4"			x 25.0	
6"			x 50.0	
8"			x 80.0	
10"			x 115.0	
Total Water				
Total Wastewater			x 1.0	

See accompanying auditor's report.



***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-1. Services and Rates***  
***September 30, 2024***

3. Total Water Consumption during the fiscal year (rounded to the nearest thousand):

Gallons pumped into system:	<u>N/A</u>	Water Accountability Ratio:
Gallons billed to customers:	<u>N/A</u>	(Gallons billed / Gallons pumped)
		<u>N/A</u>

4. Standby Fees (authorized only under TWC Section 49.231):

Does the District have Debt Service standby fees? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, Date of the most recent commission Order: \_\_\_\_\_

Does the District have Operation and Maintenance standby fees? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, Date of the most recent commission Order: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Location of District:

Is the District located entirely within one county? Yes ☒ No ☐

County(ies) in which the District is located: Fort Bend County

Is the District located within a city? Entirely ☒ Partly ☐ Not at all ☐

City(ies) in which the District is located: City of Fulshear

Is the District located within a city's extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ)?

Entirely ☐ Partly ☐ Not at all ☒

ETJs in which the District is located: \_\_\_\_\_

Are Board members appointed by an office outside the district? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, by whom? \_\_\_\_\_

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-2 General Fund Expenditures***  
***For the Year Ended September 30, 2024***

Professional fees	
Legal	\$ 44,343
Audit	5,000
Engineering	9,973
	<u>59,316</u>
Contracted services	
Bookkeeping	<u>18,850</u>
Master District fees	<u>294,510</u>
Administrative	
Directors fees	11,271
Printing and office supplies	872
Insurance	4,991
Other	3,103
	<u>20,237</u>
Other	<u>200</u>
Total expenditures	<u><u>\$ 393,113</u></u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-3. Investments***

***September 30, 2024***

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balance at End of Year</u>
General			
TexPool	Variable	N/A	<u>\$        605,713</u>
Debt Service			
Money Market Treasury			
Portfolio - Class III	4.58%	N/A	28,064,222
TexPool	Variable	N/A	576,090
TexPool	Variable	N/A	318,986
TexPool	Variable	N/A	128,591
			<u>29,087,889</u>
Internal District Capital Projects			
TexPool	Variable	N/A	<u>179,690</u>
Master District Capital Projects			
TexPool	Variable	N/A	1,919,084
TexPool	Variable	N/A	2,444,108
			<u>4,363,192</u>
Special Revenue			
TexPool	Variable	N/A	2,655,825
TexPool	Variable	N/A	14,928
			<u>2,670,753</u>
Total - All Funds			<u><u>\$    36,907,237</u></u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**  
**TSI-4. Taxes Levied and Receivable**  
**September 30, 2024**

	Maintenance Taxes	Contract Revenue Taxes	Totals	
Taxes Receivable, Beginning of Year	\$ 289	\$ 273	\$ 562	
2023 Original Tax Levy	918,703	583,745	1,502,448	
Adjustments	27,923	17,741	45,664	
Adjusted Tax Levy	946,626	601,486	1,548,112	
Total to be accounted for	946,915	601,759	1,548,674	
Tax collections:				
Current year	941,329	598,121	1,539,450	
Prior years	289	273	562	
Total Collections	941,618	598,394	1,540,012	
Taxes Receivable, End of Year	\$ 5,297	\$ 3,365	\$ 8,662	
Taxes Receivable, By Years				
2023	\$ 5,297	\$ 3,365	\$ 8,662	
	2023	2022	2021	2020
Property Valuations:				
Land	\$ 27,564,829	\$ 17,500,010	\$ 7,831,900	\$ 7,862,670
Improvements	90,137,153		11,400	13,250
Personal Property	473,898			
Exemptions	(2,505,361)	(800,950)	(466,100)	(483,656)
Total Property Valuations	\$ 115,670,519	\$ 16,699,060	\$ 7,377,200	\$ 7,392,264
Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation:				
Maintenance tax rates *	\$ 0.81838	\$ 0.68838	\$ 0.64338	\$ 0.66338
Contract tax rates	0.52000	0.65000	0.69500	0.67500
Total Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation	\$ 1.33838	\$ 1.33838	\$ 1.33838	\$ 1.33838
Adjusted Tax Levy:	\$ 1,548,112	\$ 223,497	\$ 98,735	\$ 98,937
Percentage of Taxes Collected to Taxes Levied **	99.44%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

\* Maximum Maintenance Tax Rate Approved by Voters for water, wastewater,  
drainage and recreational facilities:

\$1.50 on 11/6/2007

\* Maximum Maintenance Tax Rate Approved by Voters for road facilities:

\$0.25 on 11/4/2008

\*\* Calculated as taxes collected for a tax year divided by taxes levied for that tax year.

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2014 Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities)--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

<u>Due During Fiscal Years Ending</u>	<u>Principal Due December 1</u>	<u>Interest Due December 1, June 1</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 275,000	\$ 262,900	\$ 537,900
2026	290,000	254,062	544,062
2027	305,000	244,203	549,203
2028	325,000	233,369	558,369
2029	345,000	221,428	566,428
2030	365,000	208,559	573,559
2031	385,000	194,244	579,244
2032	405,000	178,444	583,444
2033	430,000	161,744	591,744
2034	455,000	144,044	599,044
2035	480,000	125,344	605,344
2036	510,000	105,544	615,544
2037	540,000	84,544	624,544
2038	570,000	62,344	632,344
2039	600,000	38,568	638,568
2040	635,000	13,097	648,097
	<u>\$ 6,915,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,532,438</u>	<u>\$ 9,447,438</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2015 Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 600,000	\$ 354,375	\$ 954,375
2026	600,000	336,375	936,375
2027	600,000	318,375	918,375
2028	600,000	299,625	899,625
2029	600,000	280,125	880,125
2030	600,000	260,250	860,250
2031	600,000	239,625	839,625
2032	600,000	218,250	818,250
2033	600,000	196,500	796,500
2034	600,000	174,375	774,375
2035	575,000	152,344	727,344
2036	575,000	130,781	705,781
2037	575,000	108,500	683,500
2038	575,000	85,500	660,500
2039	575,000	62,500	637,500
2040	575,000	39,500	614,500
2041	700,000	14,000	714,000
	<u>\$ 10,150,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,271,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,421,000</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2015A Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities)--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 300,000	\$ 151,500	\$ 451,500
2026	300,000	142,500	442,500
2027	300,000	133,500	433,500
2028	300,000	124,500	424,500
2029	300,000	115,500	415,500
2030	300,000	106,500	406,500
2031	300,000	97,500	397,500
2032	300,000	88,500	388,500
2033	300,000	79,500	379,500
2034	300,000	70,500	370,500
2035	300,000	61,500	361,500
2036	300,000	52,500	352,500
2037	300,000	43,500	343,500
2038	300,000	34,500	334,500
2039	300,000	25,500	325,500
2040	300,000	16,500	316,500
2041	200,000	9,000	209,000
2042	200,000	3,000	203,000
	<u>\$ 5,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,556,000</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2016 Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 400,000	\$ 192,750	\$ 592,750
2026	400,000	184,750	584,750
2027	400,000	176,750	576,750
2028	400,000	168,500	568,500
2029	400,000	159,750	559,750
2030	400,000	150,750	550,750
2031	400,000	141,250	541,250
2032	400,000	131,250	531,250
2033	400,000	121,250	521,250
2034	400,000	111,250	511,250
2035	400,000	101,000	501,000
2036	400,000	90,250	490,250
2037	400,000	79,250	479,250
2038	500,000	66,875	566,875
2039	500,000	52,500	552,500
2040	500,000	37,500	537,500
2041	500,000	22,500	522,500
2042	500,000	7,500	507,500
	<u>\$ 7,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,995,625</u>	<u>\$ 9,695,625</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.



***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2017 Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 540,000	\$ 318,875	\$ 858,875
2026	540,000	304,700	844,700
2027	540,000	291,875	831,875
2028	540,000	278,375	818,375
2029	540,000	264,200	804,200
2030	540,000	248,675	788,675
2031	540,000	232,475	772,475
2032	540,000	216,275	756,275
2033	540,000	200,075	740,075
2034	540,000	183,200	723,200
2035	540,000	165,651	705,651
2036	540,000	148,100	688,100
2037	540,000	130,212	670,212
2038	540,000	111,650	651,650
2039	540,000	92,750	632,750
2040	540,000	73,850	613,850
2041	540,000	54,950	594,950
2042	600,000	35,000	635,000
2043	700,000	12,250	712,250
	<u>\$ 10,480,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,363,138</u>	<u>\$ 13,843,138</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2017A Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 140,000	\$ 53,513	\$ 193,513
2026	145,000	50,481	195,481
2027	150,000	47,162	197,162
2028	160,000	43,475	203,475
2029	170,000	39,138	209,138
2030	175,000	34,175	209,175
2031	180,000	28,850	208,850
2032	195,000	23,225	218,225
2033	200,000	17,300	217,300
2034	215,000	10,806	225,806
2035	225,000	3,656	228,656
	<u>\$ 1,955,000</u>	<u>\$ 351,781</u>	<u>\$ 2,306,781</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2017B Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities)--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 340,000	\$ 192,218	\$ 532,218
2026	340,000	184,993	524,993
2027	340,000	176,918	516,918
2028	340,000	168,419	508,419
2029	340,000	159,494	499,494
2030	340,000	149,719	489,719
2031	340,000	139,519	479,519
2032	335,000	129,394	464,394
2033	335,000	119,344	454,344
2034	335,000	109,084	444,084
2035	335,000	98,406	433,406
2036	335,000	87,519	422,519
2037	335,000	76,422	411,422
2038	335,000	65,116	400,116
2039	335,000	53,600	388,600
2040	335,000	41,875	376,875
2041	335,000	30,150	365,150
2042	335,000	18,216	353,216
2043	335,000	6,072	341,072
	<u>\$ 6,400,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,006,478</u>	<u>\$ 8,406,478</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2018 Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities)--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 220,000	\$ 164,481	\$ 384,481
2026	220,000	157,881	377,881
2027	220,000	151,144	371,144
2028	220,000	144,130	364,130
2029	220,000	136,706	356,706
2030	220,000	129,006	349,006
2031	225,000	120,938	345,938
2032	225,000	112,500	337,500
2033	225,000	104,063	329,063
2034	225,000	95,344	320,344
2035	225,000	86,344	311,344
2036	225,000	77,344	302,344
2037	225,000	68,344	293,344
2038	225,000	59,344	284,344
2039	225,000	50,344	275,344
2040	225,000	41,344	266,344
2041	225,000	32,344	257,344
2042	225,000	23,203	248,203
2043	225,000	13,921	238,921
2044	225,000	4,640	229,640
	<u>\$ 4,470,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,773,365</u>	<u>\$ 6,243,365</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2018A Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 925,000	\$ 685,656	\$ 1,610,656
2026	925,000	653,281	1,578,281
2027	925,000	625,531	1,550,531
2028	925,000	597,203	1,522,203
2029	925,000	567,141	1,492,141
2030	925,000	535,344	1,460,344
2031	925,000	502,391	1,427,391
2032	925,000	468,281	1,393,281
2033	925,000	432,438	1,357,438
2034	925,000	395,438	1,320,438
2035	925,000	358,438	1,283,438
2036	925,000	321,438	1,246,438
2037	925,000	284,438	1,209,438
2038	925,000	247,437	1,172,437
2039	925,000	210,437	1,135,437
2040	925,000	173,437	1,098,437
2041	925,000	135,859	1,060,859
2042	925,000	97,703	1,022,703
2043	925,000	58,969	983,969
2044	925,000	19,656	944,656
	<u>\$ 18,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,370,516</u>	<u>\$ 25,870,516</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2019 Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 680,000	\$ 244,650	\$ 924,650
2026	705,000	230,800	935,800
2027	730,000	216,450	946,450
2028	765,000	201,500	966,500
2029	795,000	185,900	980,900
2030	825,000	169,700	994,700
2031	860,000	152,850	1,012,850
2032	880,000	133,800	1,013,800
2033	920,000	109,550	1,029,550
2034	965,000	83,688	1,048,688
2035	1,005,000	59,062	1,064,062
2036	1,050,000	30,750	1,080,750
2037	500,000	7,500	507,500
	<u>\$ 10,680,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,826,200</u>	<u>\$ 12,506,200</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2019A Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 450,000	\$ 422,612	\$ 872,612
2026	470,000	408,813	878,813
2027	495,000	396,812	891,812
2028	520,000	386,662	906,662
2029	545,000	376,011	921,011
2030	570,000	364,506	934,506
2031	600,000	351,700	951,700
2032	630,000	337,469	967,469
2033	660,000	322,150	982,150
2034	695,000	305,625	1,000,625
2035	730,000	287,813	1,017,813
2036	765,000	268,647	1,033,647
2037	805,000	248,042	1,053,042
2038	845,000	225,856	1,070,856
2039	885,000	202,069	1,087,069
2040	930,000	175,950	1,105,950
2041	975,000	147,375	1,122,375
2042	1,025,000	117,375	1,142,375
2043	1,080,000	85,800	1,165,800
2044	1,130,000	52,650	1,182,650
2045	1,190,000	17,852	1,207,852
	<u>\$ 15,995,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,501,789</u>	<u>\$ 21,496,789</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2020 Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities)--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

<u>Due During Fiscal Years Ending</u>	<u>Principal Due December 1</u>	<u>Interest Due December 1, June 1</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 665,000	\$ 310,687	\$ 975,687
2026	665,000	297,387	962,387
2027	665,000	284,087	949,087
2028	665,000	270,788	935,788
2029	665,000	257,488	922,488
2030	665,000	244,188	909,188
2031	665,000	230,888	895,888
2032	665,000	217,588	882,588
2033	665,000	204,288	869,288
2034	665,000	190,988	855,988
2035	665,000	177,687	842,687
2036	665,000	164,387	829,387
2037	665,000	150,671	815,671
2038	665,000	136,541	801,541
2039	665,000	121,994	786,994
2040	665,000	107,031	772,031
2041	665,000	92,069	757,069
2042	665,000	76,691	741,691
2043	665,000	60,897	725,897
2044	700,000	44,250	744,250
2045	700,000	26,750	726,750
2046	720,000	9,000	729,000
	<u>\$ 14,755,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,676,345</u>	<u>\$ 18,431,345</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.



***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2020A Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 165,000	\$ 64,975	\$ 229,975
2026	175,000	59,875	234,875
2027	185,000	54,475	239,475
2028	195,000	49,750	244,750
2029	200,000	45,800	245,800
2030	210,000	41,700	251,700
2031	215,000	37,450	252,450
2032	220,000	33,100	253,100
2033	235,000	28,550	263,550
2034	240,000	23,800	263,800
2035	255,000	18,850	273,850
2036	260,000	13,700	273,700
2037	275,000	8,350	283,350
2038	280,000	2,800	282,800
	<u>\$ 3,110,000</u>	<u>\$ 483,175</u>	<u>\$ 3,593,175</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2020B Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (Road Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 435,000	\$ 180,838	\$ 615,838
2026	455,000	167,488	622,488
2027	480,000	153,463	633,463
2028	500,000	141,263	641,263
2029	520,000	131,063	651,063
2030	535,000	120,513	655,513
2031	550,000	109,662	659,662
2032	570,000	98,462	668,462
2033	585,000	86,912	671,912
2034	610,000	74,962	684,962
2035	625,000	62,612	687,612
2036	650,000	49,862	699,862
2037	670,000	36,662	706,662
2038	690,000	22,631	712,631
2039	720,000	7,650	727,650
	<u>\$ 8,595,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,444,043</u>	<u>\$ 10,039,043</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2020C Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

<u>Due During Fiscal Years Ending</u>	<u>Principal Due December 1</u>	<u>Interest Due December 1, June 1</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 300,000	\$ 306,938	\$ 606,938
2026	300,000	294,938	594,938
2027	300,000	282,938	582,938
2028	300,000	273,938	573,938
2029	300,000	267,937	567,937
2030	385,000	261,087	646,087
2031	405,000	253,187	658,187
2032	425,000	244,887	669,887
2033	445,000	236,187	681,187
2034	465,000	226,797	691,797
2035	485,000	216,400	701,400
2036	510,000	204,888	714,888
2037	535,000	192,478	727,478
2038	560,000	179,125	739,125
2039	585,000	164,812	749,812
2040	900,000	146,250	1,046,250
2041	900,000	123,750	1,023,750
2042	900,000	101,250	1,001,250
2043	900,000	78,750	978,750
2044	900,000	56,250	956,250
2045	900,000	33,750	933,750
2046	900,000	11,250	911,250
	<u>\$ 12,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,157,787</u>	<u>\$ 16,757,787</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2021 Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

<u>Due During Fiscal Years Ending</u>	<u>Principal Due December 1</u>	<u>Interest Due December 1, June 1</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 400,000	\$ 193,500	\$ 593,500
2026	400,000	177,500	577,500
2027	400,000	163,500	563,500
2028	400,000	153,500	553,500
2029	400,000	145,500	545,500
2030	400,000	137,500	537,500
2031	400,000	129,500	529,500
2032	400,000	121,500	521,500
2033	400,000	113,500	513,500
2034	400,000	105,500	505,500
2035	400,000	97,500	497,500
2036	400,000	89,500	489,500
2037	400,000	81,500	481,500
2038	400,000	73,500	473,500
2039	400,000	65,500	465,500
2040	400,000	57,500	457,500
2041	400,000	49,250	449,250
2042	400,000	40,500	440,500
2043	400,000	31,500	431,500
2044	400,000	22,500	422,500
2045	400,000	13,500	413,500
2046	400,000	4,500	404,500
	<u>\$ 8,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,067,750</u>	<u>\$ 10,867,750</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2021A Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 445,000	\$ 224,994	\$ 669,994
2026	470,000	206,694	676,694
2027	500,000	187,294	687,294
2028	525,000	166,794	691,794
2029	550,000	148,044	698,044
2030	575,000	131,169	706,169
2031	595,000	116,594	711,594
2032	615,000	104,493	719,493
2033	635,000	91,993	726,993
2034	650,000	79,143	729,143
2035	670,000	65,943	735,943
2036	690,000	52,343	742,343
2037	705,000	38,394	743,394
2038	730,000	23,588	753,588
2039	745,000	7,916	752,916
	<u>\$ 9,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,645,396</u>	<u>\$ 10,745,396</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2021B Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities)--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 585,000	\$ 329,575	\$ 914,575
2026	585,000	306,175	891,175
2027	585,000	282,775	867,775
2028	585,000	259,375	844,375
2029	585,000	241,825	826,825
2030	585,000	230,125	815,125
2031	585,000	218,425	803,425
2032	585,000	206,725	791,725
2033	585,000	195,025	780,025
2034	585,000	183,325	768,325
2035	585,000	171,259	756,259
2036	585,000	158,463	743,463
2037	585,000	144,934	729,934
2038	585,000	131,041	716,041
2039	585,000	117,147	702,147
2040	580,000	103,313	683,313
2041	580,000	89,538	669,538
2042	580,000	75,763	655,763
2043	580,000	61,988	641,988
2044	580,000	48,212	628,212
2045	580,000	34,437	614,437
2046	580,000	20,662	600,662
2047	580,000	6,887	586,887
	<u>\$ 13,415,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,616,994</u>	<u>\$ 17,031,994</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***

***Series 2022 Contract Revenue Bonds (Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities)--by Years  
September 30, 2024***

<u>Due During Fiscal Years Ending</u>	<u>Principal Due December 1</u>	<u>Interest Due December 1, June 1</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 200,000	\$ 235,650	\$ 435,650
2026	210,000	229,500	439,500
2027	220,000	223,050	443,050
2028	230,000	216,300	446,300
2029	240,000	208,050	448,050
2030	250,000	199,500	449,500
2031	265,000	191,775	456,775
2032	280,000	182,200	462,200
2033	280,000	171,000	451,000
2034	280,000	159,800	439,800
2035	280,000	148,600	428,600
2036	275,000	137,500	412,500
2037	275,000	126,500	401,500
2038	275,000	115,500	390,500
2039	275,000	104,500	379,500
2040	275,000	93,500	368,500
2041	275,000	82,500	357,500
2042	275,000	71,500	346,500
2043	275,000	60,500	335,500
2044	275,000	49,500	324,500
2045	275,000	38,500	313,500
2046	275,000	27,500	302,500
2047	275,000	16,500	291,500
2048	275,000	5,500	280,500
	<u>\$ 6,310,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,094,925</u>	<u>\$ 9,404,925</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2022A Contract Revenue Bonds (Road Facilities)--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due December 1	Interest Due December 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 270,000	\$ 121,525	\$ 391,525
2026	200,000	106,250	306,250
2027	100,000	96,500	196,500
2028	100,000	90,000	190,000
2029	100,000	84,750	184,750
2030	100,000	80,750	180,750
2031	100,000	76,750	176,750
2032	100,000	72,750	172,750
2033	100,000	68,625	168,625
2034	100,000	64,375	164,375
2035	100,000	60,000	160,000
2036	100,000	55,500	155,500
2037	100,000	50,875	150,875
2038	100,000	46,125	146,125
2039	100,000	41,375	141,375
2040	100,000	36,625	136,625
2041	100,000	31,875	131,875
2042	100,000	27,125	127,125
2043	100,000	22,375	122,375
2044	100,000	17,500	117,500
2045	100,000	12,500	112,500
2046	100,000	7,500	107,500
2047	100,000	2,500	102,500
	<u>\$ 2,570,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,274,150</u>	<u>\$ 3,844,150</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.



***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Bonds--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due May 1	Interest Due November 1, May 1	Total
2025	\$ -	\$ 264,476	\$ 264,476
2026	105,000	229,425	334,425
2027	110,000	222,600	332,600
2028	115,000	215,450	330,450
2029	125,000	207,975	332,975
2030	130,000	199,850	329,850
2031	140,000	191,400	331,400
2032	150,000	183,000	333,000
2033	155,000	177,000	332,000
2034	165,000	170,800	335,800
2035	175,000	164,200	339,200
2036	185,000	157,200	342,200
2037	200,000	149,800	349,800
2038	210,000	141,800	351,800
2039	225,000	133,400	358,400
2040	235,000	124,400	359,400
2041	250,000	115,000	365,000
2042	265,000	105,000	370,000
2043	280,000	94,400	374,400
2044	300,000	83,200	383,200
2045	315,000	71,200	386,200
2046	335,000	58,600	393,600
2047	355,000	45,200	400,200
2048	375,000	31,000	406,000
2049	400,000	16,000	416,000
	<u>\$ 5,300,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,552,376</u>	<u>\$ 8,852,376</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2024A Unlimited Tax Road Bonds--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due May 1	Interest Due November 1, May 1	Total
2025	\$ -	\$ 234,649	\$ 234,649
2026		318,769	318,769
2027	240,000	318,769	558,769
2028	315,000	304,369	619,369
2029	315,000	285,469	600,469
2030	315,000	266,569	581,569
2031	315,000	247,669	562,669
2032	315,000	230,344	545,344
2033	315,000	217,744	532,744
2034	315,000	205,144	520,144
2035	315,000	192,544	507,544
2036	315,000	179,944	494,944
2037	315,000	167,344	482,344
2038	315,000	154,744	469,744
2039	315,000	142,144	457,144
2040	315,000	129,544	444,544
2041	315,000	116,944	431,944
2042	315,000	104,343	419,343
2043	315,000	91,743	406,743
2044	315,000	79,143	394,143
2045	315,000	66,150	381,150
2046	315,000	53,156	368,156
2047	315,000	40,162	355,162
2048	315,000	26,775	341,775
2049	315,000	13,387	328,387
	<u>\$ 7,170,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,187,562</u>	<u>\$ 11,357,562</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***Series 2024B Unlimited Tax Bonds--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due May 1	Interest Due November 1, May 1	Total
2025	\$ -	\$ 289,207	\$ 289,207
2026	215,000	441,162	656,162
2027	225,000	430,412	655,412
2028	240,000	419,162	659,162
2029	250,000	407,162	657,162
2030	265,000	394,662	659,662
2031	280,000	381,413	661,413
2032	295,000	367,413	662,413
2033	310,000	355,613	665,613
2034	325,000	345,538	670,538
2035	340,000	334,975	674,975
2036	360,000	323,500	683,500
2037	380,000	310,900	690,900
2038	400,000	297,600	697,600
2039	420,000	281,600	701,600
2040	440,000	264,800	704,800
2041	465,000	247,200	712,200
2042	490,000	228,600	718,600
2043	515,000	209,000	724,000
2044	545,000	188,400	733,400
2045	570,000	166,600	736,600
2046	600,000	143,800	743,800
2047	630,000	119,800	749,800
2048	665,000	94,600	759,600
2049	700,000	68,000	768,000
2050	1,000,000	40,000	1,040,000
	<u>\$ 10,925,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,151,119</u>	<u>\$ 18,076,119</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-5. Long-Term Debt Service Requirements***  
***All Bonded Debt Series--by Years***  
***September 30, 2024***

Due During Fiscal Years Ending	Principal Due May 1, December 1	Interest Due November 1, December 1, May 1, June 1	Total
2025	\$ 8,335,000	\$ 5,800,544	\$ 14,135,544
2026	8,715,000	5,743,799	14,458,799
2027	9,015,000	5,478,583	14,493,583
2028	9,265,000	5,206,447	14,471,447
2029	9,430,000	4,936,456	14,366,456
2030	9,675,000	4,664,797	14,339,797
2031	9,870,000	4,386,055	14,256,055
2032	10,055,000	4,099,850	14,154,850
2033	10,245,000	3,810,351	14,055,351
2034	10,455,000	3,513,526	13,968,526
2035	10,635,000	3,210,128	13,845,128
2036	10,620,000	2,899,660	13,519,660
2037	10,250,000	2,589,160	12,839,160
2038	10,025,000	2,283,617	12,308,617
2039	9,920,000	1,976,306	11,896,306
2040	8,875,000	1,676,016	10,551,016
2041	8,350,000	1,394,304	9,744,304
2042	7,800,000	1,132,769	8,932,769
2043	7,295,000	888,165	8,183,165
2044	6,395,000	665,901	7,060,901
2045	5,345,000	481,239	5,826,239
2046	4,225,000	335,968	4,560,968
2047	2,255,000	231,049	2,486,049
2048	1,630,000	157,875	1,787,875
2049	1,415,000	97,387	1,512,387
2050	1,000,000	40,000	1,040,000
	<u>\$ 201,095,000</u>	<u>\$ 67,699,952</u>	<u>\$ 268,794,952</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

	Bond Issue			
	Series 2014 Road	Series 2015	Series 2015A Road	Series 2016
	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax
Interest rate	3.00% - 4.125%	2.00% - 4.00%	2.00% - 5.50%	2.00% - 3.00%
Dates interest payable	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1
Maturity dates	12/1/17 to 12/1/39	12/1/16 to 12/1/40	12/1/16 to 12/1/41	12/1/17 to 12/1/41
Beginning bonds outstanding	\$ 7,175,000	\$ 10,750,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 8,100,000
Bonds issued				
Bonds retired	<u>(260,000)</u>	<u>(600,000)</u>	<u>(300,000)</u>	<u>(400,000)</u>
Ending bonds outstanding	<u>\$ 6,915,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,150,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,700,000</u>
Interest paid during fiscal year	<u>\$ 270,925</u>	<u>\$ 372,375</u>	<u>\$ 160,500</u>	<u>\$ 200,750</u>
Paying agent's name and city				
Internal District Series 2024	<u>The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas</u>			
All other Series	<u>The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas</u>			

Master District Contract Revenue Bond Authority:	Water, Sewer and Drainage and Refunding Bonds	Road and Refunding Bonds
Amount Authorized by Voters	\$ 483,000,000	\$ 121,450,000
Amount Issued	<u>(145,650,000)</u>	<u>(75,685,000)</u>
Remaining To Be Issued	<u>\$ 337,350,000</u>	<u>\$ 45,765,000</u>

All contract revenue bonds are secured with contract tax revenues from participating districts.

Internal District Unlimited Tax Bond Authority:	Water, Sewer and Drainage and Refunding Bonds	Parks and Refunding Bonds	Road and Refunding Bonds
Amount Authorized by Voters	\$ 48,748,000	\$ 23,212,000	\$ 10,556,000
Amount Issued	<u>(16,225,000)</u>	<u></u>	<u>(7,170,000)</u>
Remaining To Be Issued	<u>\$ 32,523,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,212,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,386,000</u>

All unlimited tax bonds are secured with tax revenues imposed and collected by the District.

Debt Service Fund cash and investment balances as of September 30, 2024:	<u>\$ 29,145,780</u>
Average annual debt service payment (principal and interest) for remaining term of all debt:	<u>\$ 10,338,267</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

	Bond Issue			
	Series 2017	Series 2017A	Series 2017B	Series 2018
	Contract Tax	Refunding	Road	Road
	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax
Interest rate	2.25% - 3.50%	2.00% - 3.25%	2.00% - 4.50%	3.00% - 5.50%
Dates interest payable	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1
Maturity dates	12/1/18 to 12/1/42	12/1/20 to 12/1/34	12/1/18 to 12/1/42	12/1/19 to 12/1/43
Beginning bonds outstanding	\$ 11,020,000	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 6,740,000	\$ 4,690,000
Bonds issued				
Bonds retired	<u>(540,000)</u>	<u>(135,000)</u>	<u>(340,000)</u>	<u>(220,000)</u>
Ending bonds outstanding	<u>\$ 10,480,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,955,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,400,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,470,000</u>
Interest paid during fiscal year	<u>\$ 335,075</u>	<u>\$ 56,263</u>	<u>\$ 199,018</u>	<u>\$ 173,281</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.

Bond Issue					
Series 2018A	Series 2019 Refunding	Series 2019A	Series 2020 Road	Series 2020A Refunding	Series 2020B Road Refunding
Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax
3.00% - 5.00%	2.00% - 3.00%	2.00% - 3.00%	2.00% - 2.50%	2.00% - 3.00%	2.00% - 3.00%
12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1
12/1/19 to	12/1/19 to	12/1/20 to	12/1/21 to	12/1/20 to	12/1/20 to
12/1/43	12/1/36	12/1/44	12/1/45	12/1/37	12/1/38
\$ 19,425,000	\$ 11,335,000	\$ 16,420,000	\$ 15,420,000	\$ 3,270,000	\$ 9,010,000
(925,000)	(655,000)	(425,000)	(665,000)	(160,000)	(415,000)
\$ 18,500,000	\$ 10,680,000	\$ 15,995,000	\$ 14,755,000	\$ 3,110,000	\$ 8,595,000
\$ 722,656	\$ 258,000	\$ 435,737	\$ 323,987	\$ 69,850	\$ 193,588

	Bond Issue			
	Series 2020C	Series 2021	Series 2021A	Series 2021B
	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Refunding	Road
	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax	Contract Tax
Interest rate	2.00% - 4.00%	2.00% - 4.00%	2.00% - 4.00%	2.00% - 4.00%
Dates interest payable	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1
Maturity dates	12/1/21 to 12/1/45	12/1/22 to 12/1/45	12/1/21 to 12/1/38	12/1/23 to 12/1/46
Beginning bonds outstanding	\$ 12,900,000	\$ 9,200,000	\$ 9,520,000	\$ 14,000,000
Bonds issued				
Bonds retired	<u>(300,000)</u>	<u>(400,000)</u>	<u>(420,000)</u>	<u>(585,000)</u>
Ending bonds outstanding	<u>\$ 12,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,415,000</u>
Interest paid during fiscal year	<u>\$ 318,938</u>	<u>\$ 209,500</u>	<u>\$ 242,294</u>	<u>\$ 352,975</u>

See accompanying auditor's report.



Bond Issue					
Series 2022	Series 2022A	Series 2024	Series 2024A	Series 2024B	Totals
Contract Tax	Road	Unlimited Tax	Road	Unlimited Tax	
3.00% - 4.00%	4.00% - 6.50%	4.00% - 6.50%	4.00% - 6.00%	3.25% - 5.00%	
12/1; 6/1	12/1; 6/1	11/1; 5/1	11/1; 5/1	11/1; 5/1	
12/1/23 to	12/1/24 to	5/1/26 to	5/1/27 to	5/1/26 to	
12/1/47	12/1/46	5/1/49	5/1/49	5/1/50	
\$ 6,500,000	\$ 2,570,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 185,635,000
		5,300,000	7,170,000	10,925,000	23,395,000
(190,000)					(7,935,000)
<u>\$ 6,310,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,570,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,300,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,170,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,925,000</u>	<u>\$ 201,095,000</u>
<u>\$ 241,500</u>	<u>\$ 130,300</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,267,512</u>

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***

***TSI-7a. Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - General Fund***

***For the Last Five Fiscal Years***

	Amounts				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ 941,618	\$ 114,664	\$ 47,463	\$ 41,939	\$ 32,485
Investment earnings	11,853	162	25	4	10
Total Revenues	953,471	114,826	47,488	41,943	32,495
Expenditures					
Operating and administrative					
Professional fees	59,316	73,481	48,237	44,331	35,992
Contracted services	18,850	18,100	7,710	5,835	5,955
Master District fees	294,510	155,520	38,880		
Administrative	20,237	13,119	5,066	13,186	13,595
Other	200	10,000			
Total Expenditures	393,113	270,220	99,893	63,352	55,542
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$ 560,358	\$ (155,394)	\$ (52,405)	\$ (21,409)	\$ (23,047)

\*Percentage is negligible

See accompanying auditor's report.

Percent of Fund Total Revenues				
2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
1%	*	*	*	*
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
6%	64%	102%	106%	111%
2%	16%	16%	14%	18%
31%	135%	82%		
2%	11%	11%	31%	42%
*	9%			
41%	235%	211%	151%	171%
59%	(135%)	(111%)	(51%)	(71%)

**Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169**

**TSI-7b. Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Debt Service Fund**

**For the Last Five Fiscal Years**

	Amounts				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ 598,394	\$ 108,271	\$ 51,272	\$ 63,788	\$ 50,729
Contract tax from participants	13,741,908	15,747,323	13,800,353	12,450,588	10,474,474
Penalties and interest	11,419	436	7	12	2
Miscellaneous				100	
Investment earnings	1,097,489	722,396	53,196	1,462	95,279
Total Revenues	<u>15,449,210</u>	<u>16,578,426</u>	<u>13,904,828</u>	<u>12,515,950</u>	<u>10,620,484</u>
Expenditures					
Tax collection services	20,744	17,082	15,690	10,527	8,201
Debt service					
Principal	7,935,000	7,285,000	6,940,000	5,950,000	5,120,000
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent					44,943
Interest and fees	5,297,774	5,417,139	5,110,940	4,950,178	4,745,530
Debt issuance costs				358,107	555,380
Total Expenditures	<u>13,253,518</u>	<u>12,719,221</u>	<u>12,066,630</u>	<u>11,268,812</u>	<u>10,474,054</u>
Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,195,692</u>	<u>\$ 3,859,205</u>	<u>\$ 1,838,198</u>	<u>\$ 1,247,138</u>	<u>\$ 146,430</u>

\*Percentage is negligible

See accompanying auditor's report.

Percent of Fund Total Revenues				
2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
4%	1%	*	1%	*
89%	95%	100%	99%	99%
*	*	*	*	*
			*	
7%	4%	*	*	1%
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
*	*	*	*	*
51%	44%	50%	48%	48%
				*
34%	33%	37%	40%	45%
			3%	5%
85%	77%	87%	91%	98%
15%	23%	13%	9%	2%

***Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 169***  
***TSI-8. Board Members, Key Personnel and Consultants***  
***For the Year Ended September 30, 2024***

Complete District Mailing Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX 77027  
District Business Telephone Number: (713) 860-6400  
Submission Date of the most recent District Registration Form  
(TWC Sections 36.054 and 49.054): May 6, 2024  
Limit on Fees of Office that a Director may receive during a fiscal year: \$ 7,200  
(Set by Board Resolution -- TWC Section 49.060)

Names:	Term of Office (Elected or Appointed) or Date Hired	Fees of Office Paid *	Expense Reimburse- ments	Title at Year End
<b>Board Members</b>				
Arden J. Morley	05/24 - 05/28	\$ 2,431	\$ 264	President
John J. Preston	05/24 - 05/28	1,547	531	Vice President
Gary Swafford	05/22 - 05/26	1,989	300	Secretary
Kenneth Martinec	05/22 - 05/26	2,431	620	Assistant Secretary
Barbara Jo D'Andrea	07/22 - 05/26	2,873	560	Assistant Vice President
<b>Consultants</b>				
Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	08/30/07	<u>Amounts Paid</u>		Attorney
<i>General legal fees</i>		\$ 175,852		
<i>Bond counsel</i>		609,911		
Myrtle Cruz, Inc.	07/25/22	70,197		Bookkeeper
Assessments of the Southwest, Inc.	10/01/07	12,224		Tax Collector
Fort Bend Central Appraisal District	Legislation	3,783		Property Valuation
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, LP	03/03/08	2,323		Delinquent Tax Attorney
BGE, Inc.	10/01/07	549,493		Engineer
McGrath & Co, PLLC	10/11/10	73,500		Auditor
Masterson Advisors LLC	05/01/18	423,248		Financial Advisor

\* *Fees of Office* are the amounts actually paid to a director during the District's fiscal year.  
See accompanying auditor's report.